

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION, 2001 PANEL WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SSUSEQ 5 1
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary
Sort Key
U All persons
V 1: 50000 . Sequence Number

D SSUID 12 6
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier
Sample Unit identifier This identifier is
created by scrambling together the PSU,
Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the
original sample address. It may be used
in matching sample units from different
waves.
U All persons
V 000000000000: 99999999999 . Scrambled Id

D SPANEL 4 18
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year
U All persons
V 1996 . Panel Year

D SWAVE 2 22
T SU: Wave of data collection
Wave of data collection. The range of
this variable is 1 through 12 to
represent each wave in the 1996 Panel.
For a specific cross-sectional product,
the wave remains constant.
U All persons
V 1: 12 . Wave of data collection

D SROTATON 1 24
T SU: Rotation of data collection
Rotation within wave. Each wave of data
is collected over a four calendar month
period. The rotation field indicates
which month within the wave a particular
interview was conducted.
U All persons
V 1: 4 . Rotation of data collection

D TFIPSST 2 25
T SU: FIPS State Code for fifth month
household
FIPS State Code Federal Information
Processing Standards state (and state
equivalent) code for the 50 states, and
DC. For the Sample Unit

U All persons
V 01 . Alabama
V 02 . Alaska
V 04 . Arizona
V 05 . Arkansas
V 06 . California
V 08 . Colorado
V 09 . Connecticut
V 10 . Delaware
V 11 . DC
V 12 . Florida
V 13 . Georgia
V 15 . Hawaii
V 16 . Idaho
V 17 . Illinois
V 18 . Indiana
V 19 . Iowa
V 20 . Kansas
V 21 . Kentucky
V 22 . Louisiana
V 24 . Maryland
V 25 . Massachusetts
V 26 . Michigan
V 27 . Minnesota
V 28 . Mississippi
V 29 . Missouri
V 30 . Montana
V 31 . Nebraska
V 32 . Nevada
V 33 . New Hampshire
V 34 . New Jersey
V 35 . New Mexico

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 36 . New York
V 37 . North Carolina
V 39 . Ohio
V 40 . Oklahoma
V 41 . Oregon
V 42 . Pennsylvania
V 44 . Rhode Island
V 45 . South Carolina
V 47 . Tennessee
V 48 . Texas
V 49 . Utah
V 51 . Virginia
V 53 . Washington
V 54 . West Virginia
V 55 . Wisconsin
V 61 . Maine, Vermont
V 62 . North Dakota, South Dakota,
Wyoming

D SHHADID 3 27
T SU: Hhld Address ID in fourth reference
month
Household Address ID. This field
differentiates households within the
sample PSU, segment, serial, serial
suffix; that is, households spawned from
an original sample household. The Address
ID in a specific wave should never be
greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9).
U All persons
V 11: 129 . Household Address ID

D SINTHHID 3 30
T SU: Hhld Address ID of person in interview
month
Address ID of this person at time of
interview (fifth month). Address ID in a
specific wave should never be greater
than (WAVE * 10 + 9).
U All persons
V 0 . Not in universe
V 11: 99 . Household Address ID

D EOUTCOME 3 33
T HH: Interview Status code for fifth month
household
Household interview status. In Wave 1,
the only valid codes are 201, 203 and
207.
V 201 . Completed interview
V 203 . Compl. partial - missing data; no
TYPE-Z
V 207 . Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no
further follow-up
V 213 . TYPE-A, language problem
V 215 . TYPE-A, insufficient partial
V 216 . TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
V 217 . TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V 218 . TYPE-A, hh refused
V 219 . TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
V 234 . TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or
temp. ineligible
V 248 . TYPE-C, other (specify)
V 249 . TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V 250 . TYPE-C, hh deceased
V 251 . TYPE-C, moved out of country
V 252 . TYPE-C, living in armed forces
barracks
V 253 . TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed
Forces
V 254 . TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years
in hhld
V 255 . TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons
remaining in hhld
V 260 . TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V 261 . TYPE-D, moved w/in U.S. but
outside SIPP
V 262 . Merged with another SIPP
household
V 270 . Mover, no longer located in same
fr's area

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	271	.Mover, new address located in same fr's area
V	280	.Newly spawned case outside fr's area
D RFID	3	36
T FA:	Family ID Number in month four Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same family in the fourth reference month of a given wave. This ID is used for primary families, unrelated subfamilies, primary and secondary individuals. Persons related subfamilies have the primary family ID in this field.	
U All persons		
V	1:120	.Family ID number
D RFID2	3	39
T FA:	Family ID excluding related subfamily members Family ID number excluding members of related subfamilies. Defined as of the fourth reference month of a given wave. This ID is used for all persons except related subfamily members.	
U All persons except those in related subfamilies (excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)		
V	0	.Member of related subfamily
V	1:120	.Family ID number
D EPPIDX	3	42
T PE:	Person index Person index. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person index is unique within the sample unit and wave.	
U All persons		
V	1:999	.Person index
D EENTAID	3	45
T PE:	Address ID of hhld where person entered sample Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample. Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9).	
U All persons		
V	11:129	.Entry address ID
D EPPNUM	4	48
T PE:	Person number Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit across all waves of a panel. Person number for a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).	
U All persons		
V	101:1299	.Person number
D EPOPSTAT	1	52
T PE:	Population status based on age in fourth ref. month Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age in the fourth month of the reference period.	
U All persons		
V	1	.Adult (15 years of age or older)
V	2	.Child (Under 15 years of age)
D EPPINTVW	2	53
T PE:	Person's interview status at time of interview	
U All persons		
V	1	.Interview (self)
V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	3	.Noninterview - Type Z
V	4	.Nonintrvw - pseudo Type Z. Left sample during the reference
V	5	.Children under 15 during reference period

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EPPMIS4	1	55
T PE:	Person's 4th month interview status Person's interview status for month 4	
U All persons		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Non-interview
D ESEX	1	56
T PE:	Sex of this person	
U All persons		
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D ERACE	1	57
T PE:	Race of this person	
U All persons		
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D EORIGIN	2	58
T PE:	Origin of this person	
U All persons		
V	1	.Canadian
V	2	.Dutch
V	3	.English
V	4	.French
V	5	.French-Canadian
V	6	.German
V	7	.Hungarian
V	8	.Irish
V	9	.Italian
V	10	.Polish
V	11	.Russian
V	12	.Scandinavian
V	13	.Scotch-Irish
V	14	.Scottish
V	15	.Slovak
V	16	.Welsh
V	17	.Other European
V	20	.Mexican
V	21	.Mexican-American
V	22	.Chicano
V	23	.Puerto Rican
V	24	.Cuban
V	25	.Central American
V	26	.South American
V	27	.Dominican Republic
V	28	.Other Hispanic
V	30	.African-American or Afro-American
V	31	.American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
V	32	.Arab
V	33	.Asian
V	34	.Pacific Islander
V	35	.West Indian
V	39	.Another group not listed
V	40	.American
D WPFINWGT	10	60
T WW:	Person weight Final person weight in fourth month of reference period. Four implied decimal positions	
U All persons		
V	00000:9999999999	.Final person weight
D ERRP	2	70
T PE:	Household relationship Household relationship in fourth month of reference period.	
U All persons		
V	1	.Reference person w/ rel. persons in hhld
V	2	.Reference Person w/out rel. persons in hhld
V	3	.Spouse of reference person
V	4	.Child of reference person
V	5	.Grandchild of reference person
V	6	.Parent of reference person
V	7	.Brother/sister of reference person
V	8	.Other relative of reference

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . person
V 9 . Foster child of reference person
V 10 . Unmarried partner of reference person
V . person
V 11 . Housemate/roommate
V 12 . Roomer/boarder
V 13 . Other non-relative of reference person
V . person

D TAGE 2 72
T PE: Age as of last birthday
Age as of last birthday. This is the person's age as of the end of the fourth reference month. Age is derived from reported or imputed month and year of birth. Bottom coding year of birth results in the top coding of age into the highest two single year age groups based on month of birth. Users should combine the last two age groups for microdata analysis.

U All persons
V 0 . Less than 1 full year old
V 1:88 . Number of years old

D EMS 1 74
T PE: Marital status
Marital status in the fourth month of the reference period.

U All persons
V 1 . Married, spouse present
V 2 . Married, Spouse absent
V 3 . Widowed
V 4 . Divorced
V 5 . Separated
V 6 . Never Married

D EPNSPOUS 4 75
T PE: Person number of spouse
Person number of spouse in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).

U All persons
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Spouse not in hhld or person not married

D EPNMOM 4 79
T PE: Person number of mother
Person number of mother in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).

U All persons
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . No mother in household

D EPNDAD 4 83
T PE: Person number of father
Person number of father in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).

U All persons
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . No father in household

D EPNGUARD 4 87
T PE: Person number of guardian
Person number of guardian in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 100 + 99).

U All persons, under age 20 who are never married TAGE < 20 and EMS=6 in the fourth reference month
V -1 . Not in universe
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Guardian not in household

D RDESGPNT 2 91
T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag
Is . . the designated parent or guardian of children under age 18 who live in this household?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT= 1
V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D EEDUCATE 2 93
T ED: Highest Degree received or grade completed
What is the highest level of school . . . has completed or the highest degree . . . has received?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 . Not in universe
V 31 . Less than 1st grade
V 32 . 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V 33 . 5th or 6th grade
V 34 . 7th or 8th grade
V 35 . 9th grade
V 36 . 10th grade
V 37 . 11th grade
V 38 . 12th grade
V 39 . High School graduate - high school diploma or equivalent
V 40 . Some college but no degree
V 41 . Diploma or certificate from a .voc, tech, trade or bus school .beyond\$
V 42 . Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
V 43 . Associate Degree in college - Academic program
V 44 . Bachelors degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
V 45 . Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MSW, MBA)
V 46 . Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
V 47 . Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

D LGTKEY 8 95
T PE: Person longitudinal key
The longitudinal key is in sort by scrambled Id (SSUID). The first five digits of the key contain a longitudinal sequence number which is unique for the sample unit across all waves. The last three digits contain a person's index which identifies a person within a sample unit and is unique for a person across all waves. This key can be used to merge people longitudinally.

U All persons
V 1001:50000001 . Longitudinal Key

D EACSUNV 2 103
T CS: Universe indicator.
Universe indicator.

U All adults.
V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . In universe

D ECKID01 4 105
T CS: Person number of first child.
Person number of the first child who is eligible for the child support edit
U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 . Not in universe
V 101:1199 . Person number of first child

D ECKID02 4 109
T CS: Person number of second child.
Person number of the second child who is eligible for the child support edit
U All persons who are 15 years or older and

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID03 4 113

T CS: Person number of third child.

Person number of the third child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID04 4 117

T CS: Person number of fourth child.

Person number of the fourth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID05 4 121

T CS: Person number of fifth child.

Person number of the fifth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID06 4 125

T CS: Person number of sixth child.

Person number of the sixth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID07 4 129

T CS: Person number of seventh child.

Person number of the seventh child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID08 4 133

T CS: Person number of eighth child.

Person number of the eighth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID09 4 137

T CS: Person number of ninth child.

Person number of the ninth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D ECKID10 4 141

T CS: Person number of tenth child.

Person number of the tenth child who is eligible for the child support edit

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad = EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) or is a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1199 .Person number of second child

D EYNOAB01 2 145

T CS: Person not living outside of household

CS05 Why doesn't [FIRST child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Other parent has died
V 2 .Both parents live in the household
V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent
V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is
V 6 .Other Parent lives elsewhere

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this HH
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB02    2    147
T CS: Parent not living outside of household
      CS05 Why doesn't [SECOND child] have a
      biological or adoptive parent living
      outside the household?
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
  are biological parents of children less than
  21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
  mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
  person), whose other parent (complementary
  EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
  household (value equals negative one) or a
  foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
  ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Both parents live in the
V          .household
V          3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V          4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
V          .other parent
V          5 .Don't know where child's other
V          .parent is
V          6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this hhl d,
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB03    2    149
T CS: Parent not living outside of household
      CS05 Why doesn't [THIRD child] have a
      biological or adoptive parent living
      outside the household?
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
  are biological parents of children less than
  21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
  mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
  person), whose other parent (complementary
  EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
  household (value equals negative one) or a
  foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
  ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Both parents live in the
V          .household
V          3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V          4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
V          .other parent
V          5 .Don't know where child's other
V          .parent is
V          6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this hhl d,
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB04    2    151
T CS: Parent not living outside of household
      CS05 Why doesn't [FOURTH child] have a
      biological or adoptive parent living
      outside the household?
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
  are biological parents of children less than
  21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
  mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
  person), whose other parent (complementary
  EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
  household (value equals negative one) or a
  foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
  ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Both parents live in the
V          .household
V          3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V          4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
V          .other parent
V          5 .Don't know where child's other
V          .parent is
V          6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this hhl d,
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB05    2    153
T CS: Parent not living outside of household
      CS05 Why doesn't [FIFTH child] have a
      biological or adoptive parent living
      outside the household?
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
  are biological parents of children less than
  21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
  mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
  person), whose other parent (complementary
  EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
  household (value equals negative one) or a
  foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
  ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Both parents live in the
V          .household
V          3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V          4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
V          .other parent
V          5 .Don't know where child's other
V          .parent is
V          6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this
V          .hhl d,
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB06    2    155
T CS: Parent not living outside of household
      CS05 Why doesn't [SIXTH child] have a
      biological or adoptive parent living
      outside the household?
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
  are biological parents of children less than
  21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of
  mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject
  person), whose other parent (complementary
  EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the
  household (value equals negative one) or a
  foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or
  ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Both parents live in the
V          .household
V          3 .Parents are separated/divorced
V          4 .Don't want contact w/ child's
V          .other parent
V          5 .Don't know where child's other
V          .parent is
V          6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
V          7 .Other parent legally terminated
V          .their parental rights
V          8 .Other parent is no longer
V          .recognized as a parent by this
V          .hhl d,
V          9 .Child was adopted by a single
V          .parent
V         10 .Other

D EYNOAB07    2    157
T CS: Parent not living outside of household

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS05 Why doesn't [SEVENTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Other parent has died
 V 2 .Both parents live in the household
 V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced
 V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent
 V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is
 V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
 V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
 V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd,
 V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent
 V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB08 2 159

T CS: Parent not living outside of household
 CS05 Why doesn't [EIGHTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Other parent has died
 V 2 .Both parents live in the household
 V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced
 V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent
 V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is
 V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
 V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
 V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd,
 V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent
 V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB09 2 161

T CS: Parent not living outside of household
 CS05 Why doesn't [NINTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Other parent has died
 V 2 .Both parents live in the household
 V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced
 V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent
 V 5 .Don't know where child's other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .parent is
 V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
 V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
 V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd,
 V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent
 V 10 .Other

D EYNOAB10 2 163

T CS: Parent not living outside of household
 CS05 Why doesn't [TENTH child] have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household?
 U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological parents of children less than 21 years old (Child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad equals EPPPNUM of subject person), whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value equals negative one) or a foster parent, or a step parent (ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM = -1 or 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Other parent has died
 V 2 .Both parents live in the household
 V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced
 V 4 .Don't want contact w/ child's other parent
 V 5 .Don't know where child's other parent is
 V 6 .Other parent lives elsewhere
 V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
 V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this hhd,
 V 9 .Child was adopted by a single parent
 V 10 .Other

D AYNOAB 1 165

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAB01-10
 CS05 Allocation flag for the reason the children did not have a biological or adoptive parent living outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RECRDFLG 2 166

T CS: Record indicator.
 Was the entire record imputed?

U All adults who have ECSUNV = 1.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ECSFLG01 2 168

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
 Is the FIRST child covered by a child support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1 Covered by the most recent child support agreement 2 Covered by some other child support agreement 3 Not covered by a child support agreement. 4 Not eligible for supplement because other parent is deceased, still living in the household, but not acknowledged by respondent, legally terminated their parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old (child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person) whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad) is either not in the household (value blank) OR a foster parent (complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is a step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG02 2 170

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the SECOND child covered by a child
support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1
Covered by the most recent child support
agreement 2 Covered by some other child
support agreement 3 Not covered by a
child support agreement. 4 Not eligible
for supplement because other parent is
deceased, still living in the household,
but not acknowledged by respondent,
legally terminated their parental rights,
or gave up child for adoption (i.e.
respondent is a single adoptive parent).
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG03 2 172

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the THIRD child covered by a child
support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1
Covered by the most recent child support
agreement 2 Covered by some other child
support agreement 3 Not covered by a
child support agreement. 4 Not eligible
for supplement because other parent is
deceased, still living in the household,
but not acknowledged by respondent,
legally terminated their parental rights,
or gave up child for adoption (i.e.
respondent is a single adoptive parent).
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG04 2 174

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the FOURTH child covered by a child
support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1
Covered by the most recent child support
agreement 2 Covered by some other child
support agreement 3 Not covered by a
child support agreement. 4 Not eligible
for supplement because other parent is
deceased, still living in the household,
but not acknowledged by respondent,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

legally terminated their parental rights,
or gave up child for adoption (i.e.
respondent is a single adoptive parent).
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG05 2 176

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the FIFTH child covered by a child
support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1
Covered by the most recent child support
agreement 2 Covered by some other child
support agreement 3 Not covered by a
child support agreement. 4 Not eligible
for supplement because other parent is
deceased, still living in the household,
but not acknowledged by respondent,
legally terminated their parental rights,
or gave up child for adoption (i.e.
respondent is a single adoptive parent).
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG06 2 178

T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the SIXTH child covered by a child
support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1
Covered by the most recent child support
agreement 2 Covered by some other child
support agreement 3 Not covered by a
child support agreement. 4 Not eligible
for supplement because other parent is
deceased, still living in the household,
but not acknowledged by respondent,
legally terminated their parental rights,
or gave up child for adoption (i.e.
respondent is a single adoptive parent).
U All persons who are 15 years or older and
are biological or adoptive parents of
children less than 21 years old(child's
TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of
subject person)whose other parent
(complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is
either not in the household(value blank) OR
a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or
ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step
parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child
V .support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child
V .support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support
V .agreement.

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG07 2 180
T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the SEVENTH child covered by a child support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1 Covered by the most recent child support agreement 2 Covered by some other child support agreement 3 Not covered by a child support agreement. 4 Not eligible for supplement because other parent is deceased, still living in the household, but not acknowledged by respondent, legally terminated their parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG08 2 182
T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the EIGHTH child covered by a child support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1 Covered by the most recent child support agreement 2 Covered by some other child support agreement 3 Not covered by a child support agreement. 4 Not eligible for supplement because other parent is deceased, still living in the household, but not acknowledged by respondent, legally terminated their parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG09 2 184
T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the NINTH child covered by a child support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1 Covered by the most recent child support agreement 2 Covered by some other child support agreement 3 Not covered by a child support agreement. 4 Not eligible for supplement because other parent is deceased, still living in the household, but not acknowledged by respondent, legally terminated their parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ECSFLG10 2 186
T CS: Child support coverage indicator
Is the TENTH child covered by a child support agreement? -1 Not in universe 1 Covered by the most recent child support agreement 2 Covered by some other child support agreement 3 Not covered by a child support agreement. 4 Not eligible for supplement because other parent is deceased, still living in the household, but not acknowledged by respondent, legally terminated their parental rights, or gave up child for adoption (i.e. respondent is a single adoptive parent).

U All persons who are 15 years or older and are biological or adoptive parents of children less than 21 years old(child's TAGE<21 and EPPPNUM of mom or dad=EPPPNUM of subject person)whose other parent (complementary EPPPNUM of mom or dad)is either not in the household(value blank) OR a foster parent(complementary ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=-1), or complementary parent is step parent and ETYPDAD or ETYPMOM=2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Covered by the most recent child support agreement
V 2 .Covered by some other child support agreement
V 3 .Not covered by a child support agreement.
V 4 .Not eligible for supplement

D ACSFLG 1 188
T CS: Allocation flag for ECSFLG01-10
Allocation flag for children covered by a child support agreement

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RANYAGRE 2 189
T CS: Child support payments ever agreed to or awarded
Have child support agreements ever been agreed to or awarded for any children?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21 whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10= 1 or 2 or 3)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TNUMAGR 2 191
T CS: Number of child support agreements
CS14 How many different child support agreements cover these children?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child support agreement with ECSFLG01-10=1 or 2 with at least one 2.

V -1 .Not in universe
V 2:2 .Number of agreements

D ANUMAGR 1 193

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Allocation flag for TNUMAGR
CS14 Allocation flag for the number of
different child support agreements
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETYPEAGR 2 194
T CS: Type of child support agreements
CS17 Was this a voluntary written
agreement ratified by the court, a
court-ordered agreement, some other type
of written agreement, or a non-written
(verbal) agreement?
U Persons living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10= 1 primary agreement
for any child in universe).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Voluntary written agreement
V .ratified by the court
V 2 .Court-ordered agreement
V 3 .Other type of written agreement
V 4 .A non-written verbal agreement

D ATYPEAGR 1 196
T CS: Allocation flag for ETYPEAGR
CS17 Allocation flag for type of child
support agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIRS1 4 197
T CS: Year the agreement was first reached
CS18 In what year was this agreement
FIRST reached?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1982:2003 .Year the agreement was first
V .reached

D AFIRS1 1 201
T CS: Allocation flag for EFIRS1
CS18 Allocation flag for the year the
agreement was first reached
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAG11 4 202
T CS: Amount of support agreement
CS19@AMT What was the dollar amount of
the agreement? If paid weekly the top
value is 300 If paid biweekly the top
value is 550 If paid monthly the top
value is 1150 If paid yearly the top
value is 2000
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2000 .Amount in dollars

D EAMTAG12 2 206
T CS: Frequency of payment
CS19@1 What was the frequency of payment
of that agreement?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under 21 whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year

D AAMTAG11 1 208
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG11 AND
EAMTAG12
CS19@AMT-CS19@1 Allocation flag for the
amount and frequency of payments
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEVRCHG1 2 209
T CS: Dollar amount change
CS22 Has the dollar amount ever changed?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEVRCHG1 1 211
T CS: Allocation flag for EEVRCHG1
CS22 Allocation flag for whether the
dollar amount ever changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYRCHNG1 4 212
T CS: Year the amount was last changed
CS23 In what year was this agreement LAST
reached?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the
original amount of the child support
agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1982:2003 .Year the amount was last changed

D AYRCHNG1 1 216
T CS: Allocation flag for EYRCHNG1
CS23 Allocation flag for the year the
amount was changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTCG11 4 217
T CS: The dollar amount for the agreement
CS24@AMT What was the dollar amount for
the agreement after the last change? If
paid weekly the top value is 850 If paid
biweekly the top value is 575 If paid
monthly the top value is 1950 If paid
yearly the top value is 400
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have a written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the
original amount of the child support
agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:1950 .Dollar amount

D EAMTCG12 2 221
T CS: Frequency of payment
CS24@1 What was the frequency of payment
of that agreement?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Per week

V 2 .Bi weekly

V 3 .Per month

V 4 .Per year

D AAMTCG11 1 223

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTCG11 AND EAMTCG12

CS24@AMT, CS24@1 Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOCHGD 2 224

T CS: Change made by government agency

CS27 Was that change made or agreed to by a government agency such as a court or child support agency?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG1=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWHOCHGD 1 226

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOCHGD

CS27 Allocation flag for whether that change was made or agreed to by a government agency such as a court or child support agency.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYDUE1 2 227

T CS: Payments due for agreement

CS28 Were any payments due in the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAYDUE1 1 229

T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYDUE1

CS28 Allocation flag for whether any payments were due in the last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNODUE1 2 230

T CS: Reason payment was not due

CS29 Why weren't any payments due during that period (last 12 months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND who

DATA SIZE BEGIN

had no child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Child(ren) over the age limit

V 2 .Other parent not working

V 3 .Other parent in jail or institution

V 4 .Payment suspended by court or child support agency

V 5 .Other reason

D AYNODUE1 1 232

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNODUE1

CS29 Allocation flag for the reason payments were not due in that period (last 12 months).

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTSUP1 5 233

T CS: The dollar amount of child support agreements

CS30@AMT What was the total dollar amount of child support payments from the most recent agreement that you were supposed to receive during that period (last 12 months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1: 16400 .Dollar amount

D AAMTSUP1 1 238

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTSUP1

CS30@AMT Allocation flag for the dollar amount of child support payments that are supposed to be received.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHOWREC1 2 239

T CS: Ways payments are received

CS33 How are these payments supposed to be received? Are they ... (READ RESPONSES)

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Directly from the other parent

V 2 .Through the court

V 3 .Through the welfare or child support agency

V 4 .Some other method

D AHOWREC1 1 241

T CS: Allocation flag for EHOWREC1

CS33 Allocation flag for the ways payments are supposed to be received.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC1 5 242

T CS: Amount received for agreement

CS34@AMT What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement during that period (last 12 months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE1=1).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 20000 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC1 1 247
T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC1
CS34@AMT Allocation flag for the total amount that the person actually received in child support payments under that agreement

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EALLPAY1 2 248
T CS: Received every single one of child support payments
CS37A Did he/she...receive every single one of the child support payments that he/she was/were supposed to receive

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC1 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AALLPAY1 1 250
T CS: Allocation flag for EALLPAY1
CS37A Allocation flag for for having received every single one of child support payments that were supposed to be received

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYTIM1 2 251
T CS: Number of child support payments made on time
CS37B Of the child support payments how many were received on time?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC1 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .All of the time
V 2 .Most of the time
V 3 .Some of the time
V 4 .None of the time

D APAYTIM1 1 253
T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYTIM1
CS37B Allocation flag for number of child support payments made on time

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYFUL1 2 254
T CS: How many of the payments were for the full amount?
CS37C For the child support payments received, how many of them were for the full amount... was suppose to receive?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC1 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Most
V 3 .Some
V 4 .None

D APAYFUL1 1 256
T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYFUL1
CS37C Allocation flag for how many of the child support payments were for full amount?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDUBACK1 2 257
T CS: Did recent payment include back child support?
CS38 Did most recent agreement for the past 12 months include payment for back child support?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADUBACK1 1 259
T CS: Allocation flag for EDUBACK1
CS38 Allocation flag for most recent agreement for the past 12 months include payment for back child support?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TDOLBAC1 4 260
T CS: How much child support owed was back payment?
CS39 How much of the child support owed the last 12 months was considered back payment?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), and whose child support agreement includes back child support (EDUBACK1 = 1).

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 6600 .Dollars

D ADOLBAC1 1 264
T CS: Allocation flag for TDOLBAC1
CS39 How much of the child support owed the last 12 months was considered back payment?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBACOWE1 2 265
T CS: Is...owed any back payments?
CS39C Is... owed any back payments?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), and whose child support agreement does not include back child support (EDUBACK1 = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ABACOWE1 1 267

T CS: Allocation flag for EBACOWE1
 CS39C Allocation flag for if...owed any
 back payments?

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTOWE1 5 268

T CS: Amount of back payments owed to
 CS39D To date, what is the amount of back
 payments owed to?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), and who
 is due back child support payments (EBACKOWE
 = 1).

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1: 50000 .Dollars

D AAMTOWE1 1 273

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTOWE1
 CS39D Allocation flag for amount of back
 payments owed to

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TBACREC1 4 274

T CS: Amount of back payment actually received
 CS39G How much back payment did
 ... actually received the last 12 months?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3), and who is
 due back child support payments (EBACKOWE =
 1).

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1: 2500 .Dollars

D ABACREC1 1 278

T CS: Allocation flag for TBACREC1
 CS39G Allocation flag for amount of back
 payment actually received the last 12
 months

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHTHAG11 2 279

T CS: Non-custodial parent to provide health
 insurance
 CS40@1 Is non-custodial parent to provide
 health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EHTHAG12 2 281

T CS: Custodial parent to provide health
 insurance
 CS40@2 Is custodial parent to provide
 health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EHTHAG13 2 283

T CS: Non-custodial parent to pay actual
 medical costs

CS40@3 Is non-custodial parent to pay
 actual medical costs directly?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EHTHAG14 2 285

T CS: Child support payments include medical
 support

CS40@4 Are child support payments to
 include cash medical support?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EHTHAG15 2 287

T CS: No provision for health insurance
 CS40@5 Are there no provisions for health
 insurance included in agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EHTHAG16 2 289

T CS: Other provisions for health care costs
 CS40@6 Are there other provisions?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHTHAG11 1 291

T CS: Allocation flag for EHTHAG11-EHTHAG16
 CS40@1-CS40@6 Allocation flag for the
 kinds of provisions for health care costs
 included in the child support agreement.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECUSTAG1 2 292

T CS: Child custody arrangements
 CS41 What child custody arrangements does
 the child support agreement for (READ
 CHILD NAMES ABOVE) specify?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere AND who have a written child
 support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Joint legal and physical custody
 V 2 .Joint legal with mother physical
 .custody
 V 3 .Joint Legal with father physical
 .custody
 V 4 .Mother legal and physical
 .custody
 V .custody

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	5	.Father legal and physical custody
V	6	.Split custody
V	7	.Other custody arrangement
D ACUSTAG1	1	294
T CS:		Allocation flag for ECUSTAG1
		CS41 Allocation flag for the child custody arrangements that the child support agreement for the child(ren) specifies.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPENTM1	2	295
T CS:		Time spent with other parent
		CS42 Does the child support agreement specify the amount of time that the child(ren) will spend with the other parent?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASPENTM1	1	297
T CS:		Allocation flag for ESPENTM1
		CS42 Allocation flag for whether the child support agreement specifies the amount of time that the children will spend with the other parent.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESAMETM1	2	298
T CS:		Time spent with other parent
		CS44 Did all the children spend about the same number of days with the other parent in the last 12 months?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) and more than one child in universe is covered by an agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 1). (ESCFLG01-10 = 1 for at least two children).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASAMETM1	1	300
T CS:		Allocation flag for ESAMETM1
		CS44 Allocation flag for whether the children spent about the same number of days with the other parent in the last 12 months.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EAMTTM11	3	301
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in days
		CS45@DAYS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0	366 .Number of days

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D EAMTTM12	2	304
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in weeks
		CS45@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year].
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0	52 .Number of weeks
D EAMTTM13	2	306
T CS:		Time spent with other parent in months
		CS45@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [read names of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of the previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year].
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	0	12 .Number of months
D AAMTTM11	1	308
T CS:		Allocation flag for EAMTTM11-EAMTTM13
		CS45@DAYS, CS45@WEEKS, and CS45@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time spent with the other parent.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWHERLV1	2	309
T CS:		Place where other parent lives
		CS46 Where does the other parent now live?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Same county or city
V	2	.Same State (different county or city)
V	3	.Different State
V	4	.Other parent now deceased
V	5	.Other
V	6	.Unknown
D AWHERLV1	1	311
T CS:		Allocation flag for EWHERLV1
		CS46 Allocation flag for the place where the other parent of the child(ren) now live(s).
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESTAGRE1	2	312
T CS:		State where parent lives
		CS47 Do you and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached?
U		Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not unknown or deceased) AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) and (EWHERLV1 = 1-3, 5).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ASTAGRE1 1 314
T CS: Allocation flag for ESTAGRE1
CS47 Allocation flag for whether the parent and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWHOMOV1 2 315
T CS: Person that moved
CS48 Who moved?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 1-3) AND one or both parents do not live in the same state where the original agreement was reached (ESTAGRE1 = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Subject person
V 2 .Other parent
V 3 .Both subject person and other parent
D AWHOMOV1 1 317
T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOMOV1
CS48 Allocation flag for the person that moved.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EFIRS2 4 318
T CS: Year the agreement was first reached
CS49@YEAR In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1982:2003 .Year the agreement was first reached
D AFIRS2 1 322
T CS: Allocation flag for EFIRS2
CS49@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the agreement was first reached
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TAMTAG21 3 323
T CS: Amount of support agreement
CS50@AMT What was the dollar amount of the agreement? If paid weekly the top value is 150 If paid biweekly the top value is 500 If paid monthly the top value is 500 If paid yearly the value is 1 (suppressed for disclosure avoidance)
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:500 .Amount in dollars
D EAMTAG22 2 326
T CS: Frequency of payment
CS50@1 What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives

DATA SIZE BEGIN

elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year
D AAMTAG21 1 328
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG21 AND EAMTAG22
CS50@AMT and CS50@1 Allocation flag for the amount and frequency of payments
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EEVRCHG2 2 329
T CS: Dollar amount change
CS53 Has the dollar amount ever changed?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AEVRCHG2 1 331
T CS: Allocation flag for EEVRCHG2
CS53 Allocation flag for whether the dollar amount ever changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EYRCHNG2 4 332
T CS: Year the amount was last changed
CS54@YEAR In what year was the amount LAST changed?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1982:2003 .Year the amount was last changed
D AYRCHNG2 1 336
T CS: Allocation flag for EYRCHNG2
CS54@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the amount last changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TAMTCG21 3 337
T CS: The dollar amount for the agreement
CS55@AMT What was the dollar amount for the agreement after the last change? If paid weekly the top value is 125 If paid biweekly the value is 1 (suppressed for disclosure avoidance) If paid monthly the top value is 680 If paid yearly the value is 1 (suppressed for disclosure avoidance)
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:680 .Dollar amount
D EAMTCG22 2 340

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Frequency of payment
CS55@1 What was the frequency of payment of that agreement?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND the original amount of the child support agreement has been changed (EEVRCHG2 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year
D AAMTCG21 1 342
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTCG21 AND EAMTCG22
CS55@AMT and CS55@1 Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPAYDUE2 2 343
T CS: Payments due last year
CS58 Were any payments due in the last 12 months?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D APAYDUE2 1 345
T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYDUE2
CS58 Allocation flag for whether any payments were due in the last 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EYNODUE2 2 346
T CS: Reasons payment was not due
CS59 Why weren't any payments due during that period (in the last 12 months)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND who had no child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child(ren) over the age limit
V 2 .Other parent not working
V 3 .Other parent in jail or institution
V 4 .Payment suspended by court or child support agency
V 5 .Other reason
D AYNODUE2 1 348
T CS: Allocation flag for EYNODUE2
CS59 Allocation flag for the reason payments were not due in the last 12 months.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TAMTSUP2 5 349
T CS: The dollar amount of child support agreements

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS60@AMT What was the total dollar amount of child support payments from the most recent agreement that ... was supposed to receive during that period (in the last 12 months)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND had child support payments due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 11440 .Dollar amount
D AAMTSUP2 1 354
T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTSUP2
CS60@AMT Allocation flag for the dollar amount of child support payments that are supposed to be received.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TACTREC2 5 355
T CS: Amount received for agreement
CS63@AMT What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement during that period (in the last 12 months)?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND had child support payment due in the last 12 months (EPAYDUE2 = 1).
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 10800 .Dollar amount
D AACTREC2 1 360
T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC2
CS63@AMT Allocation flag for the total amount that the person actually received in child support payments under that agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EALLPAY2 2 361
T CS: Received everyone of the child support payments
CS66A Did he/she... receive every single one of the child support payments that he/she was/were supposed to receive
U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AALLPAY2 1 363
T CS: Allocation flag for EALLPAY2
CS66A Allocation flag for for having received every single one of child support payments that were supposed to be received
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPAYTIM2 2 364
T CS: Number of child support payments made on time

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS66B Of the child support payments how many were received on time?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .All of the time

V 2 .Most of the time

V 3 .Some of the time

V 4 .None of the time

D APAYTIM2 1 366

T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYTIM2

CS66B Allocation flag for number of child support payments made on time.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYFUL2 2 367

T CS: How many child support payments were for full amt?

CS66C For the child support payments received, how many of them were for the full amount he/she.. was/were suppose to receive?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .All

V 2 .Most

V 3 .Some

V 4 .None

D APAYFUL2 1 369

T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYFUL2

CS66B Allocation flag for how many of the child support payments were for full amount?

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDUBACK2 2 370

T CS: Did recent payment include back child support?

CS67 Did most recent agreement for the past 12 months include payment for back child support?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 22, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), AND received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ADUBACK2 1 372

T CS: Allocation flag for EDUBACK2

CS67 Allocation flag for most recent agreement for the past 12 months include payment for back child support?

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TDOLBAC2 3 373

T CS: How much child support owed was back

DATA SIZE BEGIN

payment?

CS68 How much of the child support owed the last 12 months was considered back payment? NOTE: Data suppressed for disclosure avoidance

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0), and whose child support agreement includes back child support (EDUBACK2 = 1).

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Data suppressed

D ADOLBAC2 1 376

T CS: Allocation flag for TDOLBAC2

CS68 How much of the child support owed the last 12 months was considered back payment?

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBACOWE2 2 377

T CS: Is ... owed any back payments?

CS68C Is ... owed any back payments?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0), and whose child support agreement does not include back child support (EDUBACK2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABACOWE2 1 379

T CS: Allocation flag for EBACOWE2

CS68C Allocation flag for if....owed any back payments?

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TANTOWE2 4 380

T CS: Amount of back payments owed to

CS68D To date, what is the amount of back payments owed to

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), received child support payments in the last 12 months (EACTREC2 > 0), and who is due back child support payments (EBACKOWE = 1).

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:5000 .Dollars

D AAMTOWE2 1 384

T CS: Allocation flag for TANTOWE2

CS68D Allocation flag for amount of back payments owed to

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TBACREC2 3 385

T CS: Amount of back payment actually received

CS68G How much back payment did ... actually received the last 12 months?

U Persons living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

elsewhere AND who have a unwritten child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4), received child support payments in the last 12 months (TACTREC2 > 0) and who is due back child support payments (EBACKOWE = 1).

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1:240 .Dollars

D ABACREC2 1 388

T CS: Allocation flag for TBACREC2
CS68G Allocation flag for amount of back payment actually received the last 12 months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHLTAG21 2 389

T CS: Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance
CS69@1 Is non-custodial parent to provide health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG22 2 391

T CS: Custodial parent to provide health insurance
CS69@2 Is custodial parent to provide health insurance?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG23 2 393

T CS: Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs
CS69@3 Is non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG24 2 395

T CS: Child support payments include medical support
CS69@4 Are child support payments to include cash medical support?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHLTAG25 2 397

T CS: No provision for health insurance
CS69@5 Are there no provisions for health insurance included in agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D EHLTAG26 2 399

T CS: Other provisions for health care costs
CS69@6 Are there other provisions?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHLTAG21 1 401

T CS: Allocation flag for EHTAG21-EHTAG26
CS69@1-CS69@6 Allocation flag for the kinds of provisions for health care costs included in child support.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECUSTAG2 2 402

T CS: Child custody arrangements
CS70 What child custody arrangements does the child support agreement for (READ CHILD(REN) NAMES) specify?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child(ren) Live with mother
V 2 .Child(ren) live With father
V 3 .Child(ren) live w/ mother and w/ father
V 4 .None
V 5 .Other

D ACUSTAG2 1 404

T CS: Allocation flag for ECUSTAG2
CS70 Allocation flag for the child custody arrangements that the child support agreement for the child(ren) specifies.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPENTM2 2 405

T CS: Time spent with other parent
CS71 Does the child support agreement specify the amount of time that the child(ren) will spend with the other parent?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPENTM2 1 407

T CS: Allocation flag for ESPENTM2
CS71 Allocation flag for whether the child support agreement specifies the amount of time that the children will spend with the other parent.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAMETM2 2 408

T CS: Time spent with other parent
CS73 Did all the children spend about the same number of days with the other parent

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

in the last 12 months?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) AND more than one child is covered by an agreement (more than 1 ECSFLG01-10=1 for all children in universe). (ECSFLG01-10=1 for at least 2 children).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASAMETM2 1 410

T CS: Allocation flag for ESAMETM2
 CS73 Allocation flag for whether the children spent about the same number of days with the other parent in the last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTTM21 3 411

T CS: Time spent with other parent in days
 CS74@DAYS What is the total amount of time that [read names of child(ren)] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:366 .Number of days

D EAMTTM22 2 414

T CS: Time spent with other parent in weeks
 CS74@WEEKS What is the total amount of time that [read names of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year]?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:52 .Number of weeks

D EAMTTM23 2 416

T CS: Time spent with other parent in months
 CS74@MONTHS What is the total amount of time that [read name of children] spent with the other parent from [month 4 of previous interview year] to [month 4 of the current interview year]?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:12 .Number of months

D AAMTTM21 1 418

T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTTM21-EAMTTM23
 CS74@DAYS, CS74@WEEKS, and CS74@MONTHS
 Allocation flag for the total amount of time spent with the other parent.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT101 2 419

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@1 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with

DATA SIZE BEGIN

biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT102 2 421

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT103 2 423

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT104 2 425

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT105 2 427

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT106 2 429

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?

U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCRT107 2 431

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
 CS77@7 Was ...'s father ever legally

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDCRT108 2 433
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS77@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDCRT109 2 435
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS77@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDCRT110 2 437
T CS: Father identified by court ruling CS77@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES101 2 439
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@1 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES102 2 441
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES103 2 443
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES104 2 445
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES105 2 447
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES106 2 449
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES107 2 451
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EDTES108 2 453
T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

genetic test?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDTES109 2 455
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDTES110 2 457
 T CS: Father identified by blood test CS78@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER101 2 459
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@1 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER102 2 461
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@2 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER103 2 463
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@3 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER104 2 465
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@4 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER105 2 467
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@5 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER106 2 469
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@6 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER107 2 471
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@7 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EDCER108 2 473
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS79@8 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCER109 2 475
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS79@9 Did... 's father ever write his OWN
 signature on the application for ... 's
 birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDCER110 2 477
 T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS79@10 Did... 's father ever write his
 OWN signature on the application for
 ... 's birth certificate?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG101 2 479
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@1 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG102 2 481
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@2 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG103 2 483
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@3 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDSIG104 2 485
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@4 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG105 2 487
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@5 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG106 2 489
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@6 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG107 2 491
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@7 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG108 2 493
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@8 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ... 's
 father?
 U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG109 2 495

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@9 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ...'s father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ...'s
 father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG110 2 497

T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS80@10 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ...'s father ever
 sign a statement or an affidavit that
 legally specifies that he is ...'s
 father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH101 2 499

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH102 2 501

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH103 2 503

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

and ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH104 2 505

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH105 2 507

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH106 2 509

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH107 2 511

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH108 2 513

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS81@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?

U Never-married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives elsewhere AND who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6,
 and ESEX = 2).

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH109 2 515
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS81@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH110 2 517
T CS: Father signed other papers
CS81@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
U Never-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, any ECSFLG01-10 = 1, EMS = 6, and ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADID101 1 519
T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT101-EDCRT110
CS77@1-10-CS81@1-10 Allocation flag for EDCRT101-EDCRT110, EDTES101-EDTES110, EDCER101-EDCER110, EDSIG101-EDSIG110, and EDOTH101-EDOTH110
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR1 2 520
T CS: Married to child's father
CS83 [Was or were] ... ever married to ...'s father?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2, and any ECSFLG01-10 = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADMAR1 1 522
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR1
CS83 Allocation flag for EDMAR1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT201 2 523
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@1 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D EDCRT202 2 525
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@2 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT203 2 527
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@3 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT204 2 529
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@4 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT205 2 531
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@5 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT206 2 533
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@6 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT207 2 535
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT208 2 537
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT209 2 539
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT210 2 541
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS84@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES201 2 543
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES202 2 545
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES203 2 547
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@3 Was ...'s father ever legally

DATA SIZE BEGIN

identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES204 2 549
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES205 2 551
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES206 2 553
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES207 2 555
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child
support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were
never married to the child's father (EDMAR1
= 2, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES208 2 557
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)
living with biological or adoptive children
under age 21, whose other parent lives
elsewhere and who have a non-written child

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES209 2 559

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES210 2 561

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS85@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER201 2 563

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@1 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER202 2 565

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@2 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER203 2 567

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@3 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCER204 2 569

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@4 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER205 2 571

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@5 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER206 2 573

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@6 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX =2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER207 2 575

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@7 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER208 2 577

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@8 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER209 2 579

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@9 Did... 's father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER210 2 581

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS86@10 Did...s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...s birth certificate?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG201 2 583

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@1 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG202 2 585

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@2 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG203 2 587

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@3 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG204 2 589

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@4 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s

DATA SIZE BEGIN

father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG205 2 591

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@5 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG206 2 593

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@6 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG207 2 595

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG208 2 597

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS87@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...s father?

U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG209 2 599

T CS: Signature with father's name

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS87@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDSIG210 2 601
 T CS: Signature with father's name
 CS87@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH201 2 603
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH202 2 605
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH203 2 607
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH204 2 609

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH205 2 611
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH206 2 613
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH207 2 615
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH208 2 617
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH209 2 619
 T CS: Father signed other papers

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS88@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH210 2 621
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS88@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women who are "ever married" 15+ (EMS=1-5) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and were never married to the child's father (EDMAR1 = 2, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADID201 1 623
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT201-EDCRT210
 CS84@1-10-CS88@1-10 Allocation flag for
 EDCRT201-EDCRT210, EDTES201-EDTES210,
 EDCER201-EDCER210, EDSIG201-EDSIG210, and
 EDOTH201-EDOTH210
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNEVWR1 2 624
 T CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established
 CS89@1 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because legal
 paternity was not established
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR2 2 626
 T CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent
 CS89@2 Why was this agreement for ...never
 put in writing? Because unable to locate
 parent
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR3 2 628
 T CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay
 CS89@3 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because other
 parent unable to pay
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EYNEVWR4 2 630
 T CS: Reason: Final agreement pending
 CS89@4 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because final
 agreement pending
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere and who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR5 2 632
 T CS: Property settlement in lieu of child
 support
 CS89@5 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Accepted property
 settlement in lieu of child support
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere and who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR6 2 634
 T CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child
 support award
 CS89@6 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because did not
 want a legal child support award
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR7 2 636
 T CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support
 CS89@7 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because did not try
 to get child support
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere and who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EYNEVWR8 2 638
 T CS: Reason: Some other reason
 CS89@8 Why was this agreement for ...
 never put in writing? Because of some
 other reason?
 U Persons 15+ living with biological or
 adoptive children under age 21, whose other
 parent lives elsewhere who have a
 non-written child support agreement
 (ETYPEAGR = 4).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AYNEVWR1 1 640
 T CS: Allocation flag for EYNEVWR1-EYNEVWR8.
 CS89@1-8 Allocation flag for
 EYNEVWR1-EYNEVWR8.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHERLV2 2 641
 T CS: Other parent's residence
 CS90 Where does the other parent for this
 agreement now live?

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose parent lives elsewhere (and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Same county or city
V 2 .Same State (different county or city)
V 3 .Different State
V 4 .Other parent now deceased
V 5 .Other
V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV2 1 643

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV2
CS90 Allocation flag for where the other parent for this agreement now lives

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTAGRE2 2 644

T CS: State where parent lives
CS91 Does ... and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (not known or deceased) and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4 and EWHERLV2 = 1-3, or 5).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTAGRE2 1 646

T CS: Allocation flag for ESTAGRE2
CS91 Allocation flag for whether the parent and the other parent still live in the same State or States where the initial child support agreement was reached.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOMOV2 2 647

T CS: Person that moved
CS92 Who moved?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (and who have a non-written child support agreement (ETYPEAGR = 4) and one or both parents do not live in the same state where the original agreement was reached (ESTAGRE2 = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Subject person
V 2 .Other parent
V 3 .Both subject person and other parent

D AWHOMOV2 1 649

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHOMOV2
CS92 Allocation flag for whether the subject person, other parent, or both subject person and other parent moved.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAG31 3 650

T CS: Dollar amount for the agreement
CS94@AMT What was the dollar amount of that [those] agreement(s)? If paid weekly the top value is 130 If paid bi-weekly the top value is 400 If paid monthly the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

top value is 500 If paid yearly the value is 1 (suppressed for disclosure avoidance)

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:500 .Amount in dollars

D EAMTAG32 2 653

T CS: Frequency of dollar amount
CS94@1 What was the frequency of payment for that agreement?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Per week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Per month
V 4 .Per year

D AAMTAG31 1 655

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAG31 AND EAMTAG32

CS94@AMT, CS94@1 Allocation flag for the dollar amount of the agreement after the last change and the frequency that dollar amount was paid

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC3 4 656

T CS: Amount received in child support agreements

CS97@AMT What is the total amount that ... actually received in child support payments under that agreement [or those agreements] during that period (last 12 months)?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere and who have secondary child support agreements (ECSFLG01-10 = 2 for any child).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:8700 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC3 1 660

T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC3
CS97@AMT Allocation flag for the total amount that the parent actually received in child support payments under the agreement(s).

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUBSUPP 2 661

T CS: Help in obtaining child support
CS100 For [this child or any of these children] have/has ... ever asked a public agency, such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency, for help in obtaining child support?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (where ECSFLG01-10>=1 and ECSFLG01-10 <=3 for any child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D APUBSUPP 1 663
T CS: Allocation flag for EPUBSUPP
CS100 Allocation flag for whether the parent has ever asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ELASTASK 4 664
T CS: Last year for help
CS101@YEAR In what year did ... LAST ASK for help
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1982:2003 .Year the agreement was first reached
D ALASTASK 1 668
T CS: Allocation flag for ELASTASK
CS101@YEAR Allocation flag for the year the person last asked for help.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ETYPASK1 2 669
T CS: Locate the other parent
CS102@1 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Locate the other parent
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK2 2 671
T CS: Establish paternity
CS102@2 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Establish paternity
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK3 2 673
T CS: Establish support obligation
CS102@3 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Establish support obligation
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK4 2 675
T CS: Establish medical support
CS102@4 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Establish medical support
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK5 2 677
T CS: Enforce support order
CS102@5 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Enforce support order
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK6 2 679
T CS: Modify order
CS102@6 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Modify order
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETYPASK7 2 681
T CS: Other reason
CS102@7 What type of help did ... ask for in ... last contact? Other reason.
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ATYPASK 1 683
T CS: Allocation flag for ETYPASK1-ETYPASK7
CS102 Allocation flag for type of help the person asked for in their last contact.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHELPSYN 2 684
T CS: Help received from agency
CS103 Did ... receive any help from the agency as a result of ... last contact?
U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any child and who asked a public agency for help in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AHELPSYN 1 686
T CS: Allocation flag for EHELPSYN
CS103 Allocation flag for whether the person received any help from the agency as a result of the person's last contact
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ETYPHLP1 2 687
T CS: Locate the other parent
CS104@1 What type of help did ... receive
in...last contact? Locate the other
parent
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP2 2 689
T CS: Establish paternity
CS104@2 What type of help did ... receive
in...last contact? Establish paternity
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP3 2 691
T CS: Establish support obligation
CS104@3 What type of help did ...
received in...last contact? Establish
support obligation
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP4 2 693
T CS: Establish medical support
CS104@4 What type of help did ...
received in...last contact? Establish
medical support
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP5 2 695
T CS: Enforce support order
CS104@5 What type of help did ...
received in...last contact? Enforce
support order
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP6 2 697
T CS: Modify order

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS104@6 What type of help did ...
received in...last contact? Modify order
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETYPHLP7 2 699
T CS: Other reason
CS104@7 What type of help did ...
received in...last contact? Locate the
other parent
U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
parent lives elsewhere (where parent has one
or more children w/ECSFLG01-10>0) for any
child and who asked a public agency for help
in obtaining child support (EPUBSUPP = 1)
and who received help from an agency in
obtaining child support (EHELPSYN = 1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ATYPHLP 1 701
T CS: Allocation flag for ETYPHLP1-ETYPHLP7
CS104 Allocation flag for type of help
the person received in their last
contact.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT301 2 702
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT302 2 704
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT303 2 706
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCRT304 2 708
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT305 2 710
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT306 2 712
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT307 2 714
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT308 2 716
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT309 2 718
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT310 2 720
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS107@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Never married women living with biological
or adoptive children under age 21, whose
other biological or adoptive parent lives
outside the household AND who have one or
more children not covered by a child support
agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6,
ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES301 2 722
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES302 2 724
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES303 2 726
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES304 2 728
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES305 2 730
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@5 Was ...'s father ever legally

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES306 2 732
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES307 2 734
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES308 2 736
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES309 2 738
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES310 2 740
T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS108@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER301 2 742
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@1 Did ...'s father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER302 2 744
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@2 Did ...'s father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER303 2 746
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@3 Did ...'s father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER304 2 748
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@4 Did ...'s father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER305 2 750
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@5 Did ...'s father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?
U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDCER306 2 752

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@6 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER307 2 754

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@7 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER308 2 756

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@8 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER309 2 758

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@9 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER310 2 760

T CS: Signature on birth certificate
CS109@10 Did... 's father ever write his
OWN signature on the application for
... 's birth certificate?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG301 2 762

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@1 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
sign a statement or an affidavit that
legally specifies that he is ... 's

DATA SIZE BEGIN

father?

U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG302 2 764

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@2 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
sign a statement or an affidavit that
legally specifies that he is ... 's
father?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG303 2 766

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@3 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
sign a statement or an affidavit that
legally specifies that he is ... 's
father?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG304 2 768

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@4 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
sign a statement or an affidavit that
legally specifies that he is ... 's
father?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG305 2 770

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@5 Other than the application for a
birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
sign a statement or an affidavit that
legally specifies that he is ... 's
father?U Never married women 15+ living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives outside the household AND who
have one or more children not covered by a
child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG306 2 772

T CS: Signature with father's name

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CS110@6 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG307 2 774

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG308 2 776

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG309 2 778

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG310 2 780

T CS: Signature with father's name
CS110@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement or an affidavit that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D EDOTH301 2 782

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS111@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH302 2 784

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS111@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH303 2 786

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS111@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH304 2 788

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS111@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH305 2 790

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS111@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Never married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives outside the household AND who have one or more children not covered by a child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDOTH306 2 792
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives outside the household AND who
 have one or more children not covered by a
 child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH307 2 794
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives outside the household AND who
 have one or more children not covered by a
 child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH308 2 796
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives outside the household AND who
 have one or more children not covered by a
 child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH309 2 798
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives outside the household AND who
 have one or more children not covered by a
 child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH310 2 800
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS111@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Never married women 15+ living with
 biological or adoptive children under age
 21, whose other biological or adoptive
 parent lives outside the household AND who
 have one or more children not covered by a
 child support agreement (any ECSFLG01-10 =
 3, EMS = 6, ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADID301 1 802

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Allocation flag for EDCRT301-EDCRT310
 CS107 Allocation flag for
 EDCRT301-EDCRT310, EDTES301-EDTES310,
 EDCER301-EDCER310, EDSIG301-EDSIG310, and
 EDOTH301-EDOTH310
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR201 2 803
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@1 [Was or were] ... ever married to
 the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement (ECSFLG01 = 3, EMS = 1-5,
 ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR201 1 805
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR201
 CS113@1 Allocation flag for whether the
 person was married to the first child's
 father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR202 2 806
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@2 [Was or were] ... ever married to
 the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement (ECSFLG02 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
 ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR202 1 808
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR202
 CS113@2 Allocation flag for whether the
 person was married to the second child's
 father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDMAR203 2 809
 T CS: Married to child's father
 CS113@3 [Was or were] ... ever married to
 the child's father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under age 21, whose other
 biological or adoptive parent lives
 elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
 one or more children not covered by a child
 support agreement (ECSFLG03 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
 ESEX = 2):
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADMAR203 1 811
 T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR203
 CS113@3 Allocation flag for whether the
 person was married to the third child's
 father
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .No

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR204    2    812
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@4 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG04 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR204    1    814
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR204
      CS113@4 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the fourth child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR205    2    815
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@5 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG05 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR205    1    817
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR205
      CS113@5 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the fifth child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR206    2    818
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@6 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG06 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR206    1    820
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR206
      CS113@6 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the sixth child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR207    2    821
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@7 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG07 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR207    1    823
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR207
      CS113@7 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the seventh child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR208    2    824
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@8 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG08 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR208    1    826
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR208
      CS113@8 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the eighth child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR209    2    827
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@9 [Was or were] ... ever married to
      the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG09 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ADMAR209    1    829
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR209
      CS113@9 Allocation flag for whether the
      person was married to the ninth child's
      father
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V           .deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDMAR210    2    830
T CS: Married to child's father
      CS113@10 [Was or were] ... ever married
      to the child's father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
  children under age 21, whose other
  biological or adoptive parent lives
  elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
  one or more children not covered by a child
  support agreement (ECSFLG10 = 3 EMS = 1-5,
  ESEX = 2).
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .No

D ADMAR210 1 832
T CS: Allocation flag for EDMAR210
CS113@10 Allocation flag for whether the
person was married to the tenth child's
father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME01 2 833
T CS: All have same father
CS115@1 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME01 1 835
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME01
CS115@1 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME02 2 836
T CS: All have same father
CS115@2 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME02 1 838
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME02
CS115@2 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME03 2 839
T CS: All have same father
CS115@3 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME03 1 841
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME03
CS115@3 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME04 2 842
T CS: All have same father
CS115@4 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME04 1 844
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME04
CS115@4 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME05 2 845
T CS: All have same father
CS115@5 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME05 1 847
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME05
CS115@5 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME06 2 848
T CS: All have same father
CS115@6 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME06 1 850
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME06
CS115@6 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME07 2 851
T CS: All have same father
CS115@7 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME07 1 853
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME07
CS115@7 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME08 2 854
T CS: All have same father
CS115@8 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME08 1 856
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME08
CS115@8 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME09 2 857
T CS: All have same father
CS115@9 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME09 1 859
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME09
CS115@9 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAME10 2 860
T CS: All have same father
CS115@10 Do ... all have the same father?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere who are ever married AND who have
two or more children not covered by a child
support agreement and married to the child's
father (EMS = 1-5, ECSFLG01-10 = 3,
EDMAR201-10 = 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASAME10 1 862
T CS: Allocation flag for ESAME10
CS115@10 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same father
V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDCRT401 2 863
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, or EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT402 2 865
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT403 2 867
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2 and
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT404 2 869
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT405 2 871
T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?
U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT406 2 873

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT407 2 875

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@7 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 15, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT408 2 877

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@8 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT409 2 879

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@9 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCRT410 2 881

T CS: Father identified by court ruling
CS116@10 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a court ruling?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES401 2 883

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@1 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a

DATA SIZE BEGIN

biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES402 2 885

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@2 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES403 2 887

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@3 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES404 2 889

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@4 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES405 2 891

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@5 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES406 2 893

T CS: Father identified by blood test
CS117@6 Was ...'s father ever legally
identified by a blood test or other
genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES407 2 895

T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@7 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES408 2 897

T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@8 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES409 2 899

T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@9 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDTES410 2 901

T CS: Father identified by blood test CS117@10 Was ...'s father ever legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER401 2 903

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@1 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either

DATA SIZE BEGIN

currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER402 2 905

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@2 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER403 2 907

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@3 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER404 2 909

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@4 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER405 2 911

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@5 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER406 2 913

T CS: Signature on birth certificate CS118@6 Did ...'s father ever write his OWN signature on the application for ...'s birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER407 2 915
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS118@7 Did... 's father ever write his
 OWN signature on the application for
 ... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER408 2 917
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS118@8 Did... 's father ever write his
 OWN signature on the application for
 ... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER409 2 919
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS118@9 Did... 's father ever write his
 OWN signature on the application for
 ... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDCER410 2 921
T CS: Signature on birth certificate
 CS118@10 Did... 's father ever write his
 OWN signature on the application for
 ... 's birth certificate?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG401 2 923
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@1 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG402 2 925
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@2 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG403 2 927
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@3 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG404 2 929
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@4 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG405 2 931
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@5 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under 21 years old with a
biological or adoptive father living outside
the household, whose mother is either
currently or previously married, and who was
not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG406 2 933
T CS: Signed a statement
 CS119@6 Other than the application for a
 birth certificate, did ... 's father ever
 sign a statement that legally specifies
 that he is ... 's father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG407 2 935

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@7 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG408 2 937

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@8 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG409 2 939

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@9 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDSIG410 2 941

T CS: Signed a statement
CS119@10 Other than the application for a birth certificate, did ...'s father ever sign a statement that legally specifies that he is ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH401 2 943

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@1 Did ...'s father ever sign any

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH402 2 945

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@2 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH403 2 947

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@3 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH404 2 949

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@4 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EDOTH405 2 951

T CS: Father signed other papers
CS120@5 Did ...'s father ever sign any other papers, such as insurance forms, a personal letter or a card, that could identify him as ...'s father?

U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under 21 years old with a biological or adoptive father living outside the household, whose mother is either currently or previously married, and who was not married to the child's father
(ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2, ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EDOTH406 2 953
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@6 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under 21 years old with a
 biological or adoptive father living outside
 the household, whose mother is either
 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH407 2 955
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@7 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under 21 years old with a
 biological or adoptive father living outside
 the household, whose mother is either
 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH408 2 957
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@8 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under 21 years old with a
 biological or adoptive father living outside
 the household, whose mother is either
 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH409 2 959
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@9 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under 21 years old with a
 biological or adoptive father living outside
 the household, whose mother is either
 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EDOTH410 2 961
 T CS: Father signed other papers
 CS120@10 Did ...'s father ever sign any
 other papers, such as insurance forms, a
 personal letter or a card, that could
 identify him as ...'s father?
 U Women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
 children under 21 years old with a
 biological or adoptive father living outside
 the household, whose mother is either
 currently or previously married, and who was
 not married to the child's father
 (ESAME01-10 = 2, EDMAR201-10 = 2,
 ECSFLG01-10 = 3, EMS = 1-5, ESEX = 2).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D ADID401 1 963
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT401, EDTES401, EDCER401...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT401,
 EDTES401, EDCER401, EDSIG401, and
 EDOTH401
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID402 1 964
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT402, EDTES402, EDCER402...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT402,
 EDTES402, EDCER402, EDSIG402, and
 EDOTH402
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID403 1 965
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT403, EDTES403, EDCER403...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT403,
 EDTES403, EDCER403, EDSIG403, and
 EDOTH403
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID404 1 966
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT404, EDTES404, EDCER404...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT404,
 EDTES404, EDCER404, EDSIG404, and
 EDOTH404
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID405 1 967
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT405, EDTES405, EDCER405...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT405,
 EDTES405, EDCER405, EDSIG405, and
 EDOTH405
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID406 1 968
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT406, EDTES406, EDCER406...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT406,
 EDTES406, EDCER406, EDSIG406, and
 EDOTH406
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID407 1 969
 T CS: Allocation flag for
 EDCRT407, EDTES407, EDCER407...
 CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT407,
 EDTES407, EDCER407, EDSIG407, and
 EDOTH407
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID408 1 970

T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT408, EDTES408, EDCER408...

CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT408,
EDTES408, EDCER408, EDSIG408, and
EDOTH408

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID409 1 971

T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT401, EDTES401, EDCER401...

CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT409,
EDTES409, EDCER409, EDSIG409, and
EDOTH409

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ADID410 1 972

T CS: Allocation flag for
EDCRT410, EDTES410, EDCER410...

CS116 Allocation flag for EDCRT410,
EDTES410, EDCER410, EDSIG410, and
EDOTH410

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAMEPAR 2 973

T CS: Same father
CS123 Do... all have the same
mother/father?

U Males or never married females 15+ living
with biological or adoptive children under
age 21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10 = 3) and (ESEX = 1 or
EMS = 6 and ESEX = 2).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASAMEPAR 1 975

T CS: Allocation flag for ESAMEPAR
CS123 Allocation flag for whether the
children all have the same mother or
father

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNOAG11 2 976

T CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established
CS124@1 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because legal paternity was not
established.

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG12 2 978

T CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent
CS124@2 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because unable to locate parent

U Persons 15+ living with biological or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG13 2 980

T CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay
CS124@3 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because other parent unable to pay

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG14 2 982

T CS: Reason: Final agreement pending
CS124@4 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded to youngest
child? Because final agreement pending

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG15 2 984

T CS: Reason: Accepted settlement for child
support

CS124@5 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because accepted property or cash
settlement in lieu of child support

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG16 2 986

T CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child
support award

CS124@6 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because does not want a legal
child support award

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EYNOAG17 2 988

T CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support
CS124@7 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for youngest
child? Because did not try to get child
support

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child
is not covered by a child support agreement
(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG18 2 990
T CS: Reason: Some other reason
CS124@8 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because of some other reason

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AYN0AG11 1 992
T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAG11-EYNOAG18
CS124 Allocation flag for the reason(s) child support payments were not agreed to or awarded for the youngest child.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHERLV3 2 993
T CS: Place where other parent lives
CS125 Where does the other parent for [name of youngest or only child] now live?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child support agreement with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Same county or city
V 2 .Same State (different county or city)
V 3 .Different State
V 4 .Other parent now deceased
V 5 .Other
V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV3 1 995
T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV3
CS125 Allocation flag for the place where the other parent for the youngest or only child now lives.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTTM41 3 996
T CS: Time spent with other parent in days
CS126@DAYS What is the total amount of time [name of youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (first child with ECSFLG-1-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 366 .Number of days

D EAMTTM42 2 999
T CS: Time spent with other parent in weeks
CS126@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [name of the youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 52 .Number of weeks

D EAMTTM43 2 1001
T CS: Time spent with other parent in months
CS126@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [name of the youngest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND whose youngest or only child is not covered by a child support agreement (at least one child with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 12 .Number of months

D AAMTTM41 1 1003
T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTTM41-EAMTTM43
CS126@DAYS, CS126@WEEKS and CS126@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time that the youngest or only child spent with the other parent.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EYNOAG21 2 1004
T CS: Reason: Legal paternity not established
CS128@1 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for youngest child? Because legal paternity was not established

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG22 2 1006
T CS: Reason: Unable to locate parent
CS128@2 Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for oldest child? Because unable to locate parent

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG23 2 1008
T CS: Reason: Other parent unable to pay
CS128@3 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because other parent unable to pay
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
without a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child
without an agreement has a different parent
from the youngest child without an agreement
(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2
for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG24 2 1010
T CS: Reason: Final agreement pending
CS128@4 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because final agreement pending
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
without a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child
without an agreement has a different parent
from the youngest child without an agreement
(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2
for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG25 2 1012
T CS: Reason: Accepted settlement for child
support
CS128@5 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because accepted property or cash
settlement in lieu of child support
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
without a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child
without an agreement has a different parent

DATA SIZE BEGIN

from the youngest child without an agreement
(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2
for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG26 2 1014
T CS: Reason: Did not want a legal child
support award
CS128@6 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because does not want a legal
child support award
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
without a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child
without an agreement has a different parent
from the youngest child without an agreement
(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2
for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG27 2 1016
T CS: Reason: Did not try to get child support
CS128@7 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because did not try to get child
support
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have more than one child
without a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child
without an agreement has a different parent
from the youngest child without an agreement
(oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2
for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EYNOAG28 2 1018
T CS: Reason: Some other reason
CS128@8 Why were child support payments
not agreed to or awarded for oldest
child? Because of some other reason?
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6)
and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with
biological or adoptive children under age
21, whose other biological or adoptive
parent lives elsewhere AND who have more
than one child without a child support
agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest
child without an agreement has a different
parent from the youngest child without an
agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married
women 15+ living with biological or adoptive
children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AYN0AG21 1 1020

T CS: Allocation flag for EYNOAG21-EYNOAG28
CS128@8 Allocation flag for the reason(s) child support payments were not agreed to or awarded for the oldest child.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHERLV4 2 1021

T CS: Place where other parent lives
CS129 Where does the other parent for [name of oldest child] now live?
U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2).
 Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest with ECSFLG01-10 = 3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Same county or city
V 2 .Same State (different county or city)
V 3 .Different State
V 4 .Other parent now deceased
V 5 .Other
V 6 .Unknown

D AWHERLV4 1 1023

T CS: Allocation flag for EWHERLV4
CS129 Allocation flag for where the other parent for the oldest child now lives.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAMTTM51 3 1024

T CS: Time spent with other parent in days
CS130@DAYS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased) EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased) EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child

DATA SIZE BEGIN

without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:366 .Number of days

D EAMTTM52 2 1027

T CS: Time spent with other parent in weeks
CS130@WEEKS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased) EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:52 .Number of weeks

D EAMTTM53 2 1029

T CS: Time spent with other parent in months
CS130@MONTHS What is the total amount of time [name of the oldest child] spent with the other parent for the last 12 months?

U Never married females 15+ (ESEX=2 and EMS=6) and all males 15+ (ESEX=1) living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased) EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (ESAMEPAR=2). Ever-married women 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other biological or adoptive parent lives elsewhere (not deceased) EWHERLV4=1-3,5,6) AND who have more than one child without a child support agreement (ECSFLG01-10=3) and whose oldest child without an agreement has a different parent from the youngest child without an agreement (oldest child's EDMAR01-10=2 or ESAME01-10=2 for oldest child with ECSFLG01-10=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:12 .Number of months

D AAMTTM51 1 1031

T CS: Allocation flag for EAMTTM51-EAMTTM53
CS130@DAYS, CS130@WEEKS, and CS130@MONTHS Allocation flag for the total amount of time that the oldest child spent with the other parent.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAYRECV 2 1032

T CS: Payments received
CS131 Were any payments received from the other parent(s) in the last 12 months for

U Persons 15+ living with biological or adoptive children under age 21, whose other

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have one or more children
not covered by a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10 = 3 for any child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAYRECV 1 1034

T CS: Allocation flag for EPAYRECV
CS131 Allocation flag for whether any
payments were received from the other
parent(s) in the last 12 months for the
children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TACTREC4 4 1035

T CS: Amount actually received
CS132@AMT What is the total amount that
... actually received in child support
payments under that agreement during the
last 12 months?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere AND who have one or more children
not covered by a child support agreement
(ECSFLG01-10 = 3) and who received child
support from the absent parent in the last
12 months (EPAYRECVS = 1).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 9600 .Dollar amount

D AACTREC4 1 1039

T CS: Allocation flag for TACTREC4
CS132 Allocation flag for the total
amount that the parent received from the
other parent(s) in the past 12 months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOTHITEM 2 1040

T CS: Non-cash items provided
CS135 For ANY of the children we have
discussed, did the child's other
parent(s) provide any non-cash items
during the last 12 months

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere (ECSFLG01-10 >=1 and <=3 for any
child).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOTHITEM 1 1042

T CS: Allocation flag for EOTHITEM
CS135 Allocation flag for whether the
child's other parent(s) provided any
non-cash items during the last 12 months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAGENCOL 2 1043

T CS: Did government or public agency collect
any payments?

CS135A Did any government or public
agency collect any child support from
...s other parent on your behalf from
... to...?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere (ECSFLG01-10 >=1 and <=3 for any
child).

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAGENCOL 1 1045

T CS: Allocation flag for EAGENCOL
CS135A Allocation flag for if any
government or public agency collected
payments for you?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAGENALL 2 1046

T CS: Did agency collect all or some of child
support due?

CS135B Did the agency collect all or some
of the child support due the last 12
months from ...s other parent?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere (ECSFLG01-10 >=1 and <=3 for any
child) and a government or public agency
collected child support from ...s other
parent on your behalf (EAGENCOL = 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAGENALL 1 1048

T CS: Allocation flag for EAGENALL
CS135B Allocation flag for if the agency
collected all or some of child support
due?

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTAGEN 5 1049

T CS: Amount that agency collected on your
behalf

CS135C How much child support income did
the public or government agency collect
on your behalf?

U Persons 15+ living with biological or
adoptive children under age 21, whose other
biological or adoptive parent lives
elsewhere (ECSFLG01-10 >=1 and <=3 for any
child) and a government or public agency
collected child support from ...s other
parent on your behalf (EAGENCOL = 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 11400 .Dollars

D AAMTAGEN 1 1054

T CS: Allocation flag for TAMTAGEN
CS135C Allocation flag for amount that
agency collected on your behalf

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EASEUNV 2 1055

T SE: Universe indicator
Universe indicator

U All adults.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .In universe

D RENROLL 2 1057

T SE: Whether person was ever enrolled in past
12 months

SE_02, SE_03, RENROLL and AENROLL wave
3,4,5 Has the person ever been enrolled
in school in the past 12 MONTHS?

U If the respondent's age is greater than or
equal to 15 (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 . No

D AENROLD 1 1059
T SE: Allocation flag for RENROLD
SE_02, SE_03, RENROLL and AENROLL wave
3, 4, 5 Allocation flag for whether the
person was enrolled in school

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D RFLPTIME 2 1060
T SE: Whether the student was enrolled full or
part-time
SE_04A, SE_04B, RENROLL wave 3, 4, 5 During
the period(s) of enrollment in the PAST
12 MONTHS, was the student enrolled
MOSTLY full-time or part-time?

U If the respondent was enrolled during any
time in the past 12 months (RENROLD=1)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Full time
V 2 . Part time

D AFLPTIME 1 1062
T SE: Allocation flag for RFLPTIME
SE_04A, SE_04B, RENROLL wave 3, 4, 5
Allocation flag for whether the student
was enrolled mostly full-time or
part-time in the past 12 months

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRLEVEL 2 1063
T SE: Grade person was enrolled
SE05, EENLEVEL (wave 3, 4, 5 core variable
grade level of student), EEDUCATE (core
variable from current wave of highest
grade level) At what level or grade was
the student enrolled for MOST of the past
12 months?

U If the respondent was enrolled during any
time in the past 12 months (RENROLD=1)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Elementary grades 1-8
V 2 . High School grades 9-12
V 3 . College year 1 (Freshman)
V 4 . College year 2 (Sophomore)
V 5 . College year 3 (Junior)
V 6 . College year 4 (Senior)
V 7 . College year 5 (First year
graduate or professional school)
V 8 . College year 6+ (Second year or
higher in graduate or
school level
professional school)
V 9 . Vocational, technical or
business school beyond high
school level
V 10 . Enrolled in college, but not
working towards degree

D AGRLEVEL 1 1065
T SE: Allocation flag for EGRLEVEL
SE05, EENLEVEL (wave 3, 4, 5 core variable
grade level of student), EEDUCATE (core
variable from current wave of highest
grade level) Allocation flag for at what
level or grade was/were ... enrolled for
MOST of the past 12 months?

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D RIOSTATE 2 1066
T SE: School in-state/out-of-state most of
past 12 months
SE07, GHFIPST (Census state code) Was
the student going to school in-state or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

out-of-state for MOST of the time in the
past 12 months?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Out-of-state student
V 2 . In-state student

D AIOSTATE 1 1068
T SE: Allocation flag for RIOSTATE
SE07, GHFIPST (Census state code)
Allocation flag for whether the student
was enrolled in-state or out-of-state for
most of the past 12 months

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPUBPRIV 2 1069
T SE: Whether public or private
SE12 Was the student's school a public or
private school?

U If the respondent is enrolled in high school
(EGRLEVEL= 2)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Public
V 2 . Private

D APUBPRIV 1 1071
T SE: Allocation flag for EPUBPRIV
SE12 Allocation flag for whether the
school is public or private

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D RDEGREE 2 1072
T SE: Type of degree the student is working
toward
SE05, SE14 What degree or certificate was
the student working toward for MOST of
the time enrolled?

U If the respondent was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Associate Degree - Occupational
V 2 . Associate degree - General Arts
V and Sciences
V 3 . Bachelor's
V 4 . Master's
V 5 . Doctorate
V 6 . Professional (MD, DDS, DVM, Law,
etc)
V 7 . Other License, Diploma, or
Certificate
V 8 . Enrolled in college, but not
working towards a degree

D ADEGREE 1 1074
T SE: Allocation flag for RDEGREE
SE05, SE14 Allocation flag for the type of
degree the student is working toward

V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 . Cold deck imputation
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIELD 2 1075
T SE: Major field of study
SE15 What was the student's major field
of study?

U If the respondent was enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 . Not in universe
V 1 . Agriculture or forestry
V 2 . Biological science
V 3 . Business, commerce, accounting,
management

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 4 .Computer science
V 5 .Education
V 6 .Engineering
V 7 .English or journalism
V 8 .Health, nursing, medical
V 9 .Home economics
V 10 .Law
V 11 .Liberal arts or humanities
V .(arts, religion, music, languages,
V .philosophy, etc)
V 12 .Mathematics or statistics
V 13 .Physical or earth science
V 14 .Social sciences
V .(history, economics, sociology,
V .psychology, political science, etc)
V 15 .Vocational - technical studies
V .(law enforcement, drafting, etc)
V 16 .Other
V 17 .No major

D AFIELD 1 1077

T SE: Allocation flag for EFIELD
SE15 Allocation flag for the student's
major field of study

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TTUITION 5 1078

T SE: Recoded amount paid for tuition and fees
SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 During the PAST 12
MONTHS, what was the total cost of the
student's tuition and fees?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .None or Not in universe
V 1: 3999 .Amount in dollars
V 4500 . \$4,000 - 4,999
V 5500 . \$5,000 - 5,999
V 6500 . \$6,000 - 6,999
V 7500 . \$7,000 - 7,999
V 9500 . \$8,000 - 10,999
V 13000 . \$11,000 - 14,999
V 17000 . \$15,000 - 18,999
V 19000 . \$19,000+

D ATUITION 1 1083

T SE: Allocation flag for TTUITION
SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 Allocation flag for
the amount paid for tuition and fees for
the past 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RFULLCST 2 1084

T SE: Recoded variable of whether payment was
full tuition

SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 Was this the FULL
cost for tuition and fees, or was it a
reduced amount because the student
received some kind of a tuition
reduction, scholarship, or other
assistance?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, full cost
V 2 .No, lowered cost

D AFULLCST 1 1086

T SE: Allocation flag for RFULLCST
SE16, SE17, SE18, SE19 Allocation flag for
whether the payment was for the full cost
of tuition or a reduced amount

V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMSASST 5 1087

T SE: Recoded amount of tuition reduction
SE19, SE16 What was the amount of the
tuition reduction received?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond a high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 19000 .Amount in dollar

D AAMSASST 1 1092

T SE: Allocation flag for TAMSASST
SE19, SE16 Allocation flag for the amount
of the student's tuition reduction

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TOTHCOST 4 1093

T SE: Total cost of books, supplies and
equipment

SE20 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, what was
the total cost of the student's
books, supplies and other equipment before
any discounts or waivers?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL=2 and EPUBPRIV=2) or
if the respondent is enrolled in college or
other schooling beyond the high school level
(EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1: 1900 .Amount in dollars

D AOTHCOST 1 1097

T SE: Allocation flag for TOTHCOST
SE20 Allocation flag for the total cost
of books, supplies and equipment

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RLWPAR 2 1098

T SE: Whether student lived with parents or
guardian

SE21 While the student was attending
school during the PAST 12 MONTHS, did the
student live with his/her parents or
guardians?

U If the respondent is enrolled in a private
high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq
2) or if the respondent was enrolled in
college or other schooling beyond the high
school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALWPAR 1 1100

T SE: Allocation flag for RLWPAR
SE21 Allocation flag for whether the
student lived with his/her parents while
attending school during the past 12
months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TCSTRMB 5 1101

T SE: Cost of room and board without
discounts/waivers

SE23 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, what was
the total cost of the student's room and
board before any discounts or waivers?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U If the respondent was enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if he/she was enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent was not living with parents or guardians (RLWPAR=2) AND if the respondent was enrolled full-time in the past 12 months (RFLPTIME =1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:13600 .Amount in dollars

D ACSTRMB 1 1106

T SE: Allocation flag for TCSTRMB
SE23 Allocation flag for the cost of room and board before any discounts or waivers

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TCSTTRAN 4 1107

T SE: Cost of transportation to permanent home
SE24 During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much was spent on the student's transportation to his/her permanent home?

U If the respondent was enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if he/she was enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent was not living with parents or guardians (RLWPAR=2) AND if the respondent was enrolled full-time in the past 12 months (RFLPTIME =1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2900 .Amount in dollars

D ACSTTRAN 1 1111

T SE: Allocation flag for TCSTTRAN
SE24 Allocation flag for the cost of the transportation to his/her permanent home during the past 12 months

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D REDAID01 2 1112

T SE: Whether the student received a Pell grant
SE29@1, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST01(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a Pell grant?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID02 2 1114

T SE: Whether the student received veteran's benefits
SE29@2, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST02(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive veteran's benefits?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID03 2 1116

T SE: Whether the student received work study
SE29@3, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST03(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive work study?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables

DATA SIZE BEGIN

from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID04 2 1118

T SE: Whether student received any other federal grant
SE29@4, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST04(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive any other federal grant or program?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID05 2 1120

T SE: Whether the student received a loan
SE29@5, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST05(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a loan?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID06 2 1122

T SE: Whether the student received aid from the school
SE29@6, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST06(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID07 2 1124

T SE: Whether the student received an assistantship
SE29@7, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST07(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a teaching or research assistantship from the school attended?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID08 2 1126

T SE: Whether the student received state aid
SE29@8, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST08(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant or scholarship from the state?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID09 2 1128

T SE: Whether student received other grants/scholarships
SE29@9, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST09(wave 3, 4, 5)
Did the student receive a grant or scholarship from some other source?

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID10 2 1130

T SE: Whether the student received employer assistance
SE29@10, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST10(wave 3, 4, 5) Did the student receive assistance from his/her employer?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REDAID11 2 1132

T SE: Whether the student received aid from other source
SE29@11, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST11(wave 3, 4, 5) Did the student receive aid from some other source?

U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEDAID 1 1134

T SE: Allocation flag for REDAID01- REDAID11
SE29@1-SE29@11, SE26, SE27, SE28, EASST01-EASST11
(wave 3, 4, 5) Allocation flag for whether the student received any financial aid

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TEDAMT01 3 1135

T SE: Percent of total asst from Pell grant
SE30_1, SE30E_1 What percent did the student receive from his/her Pell grant?

U If REDAID01=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT02 3 1138

T SE: Percent of total asst from VA benefits
SE30_2, SE30E_2 What percent did the student receive from his/her veteran's benefits?

U If REDAID02=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT03 3 1141

T SE: Percent of total asst from work study
SE30_3, SE30E_3 What percent did the student receive from his/her work study?

U If REDAID03=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT04 3 1144

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Percent of total asst from other federal aid

SE30_4, SE30E_4 What percent did the student receive from his/her other federal grants (excluding Pell)?

U If REDAID04=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT05 3 1147

T SE: Percent of total asst from a loan
SE30_5, SE30E_5 What percent did the student receive from his/her loan?

U If REDAID05=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT06 3 1150

T SE: Percent of total asst from aid from the school
SE30_6, SE30E_6 What percent did the student receive from his/her aid granted by the school?

U If REDAID06=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT07 3 1153

T SE: Percent of total asst from the school
SE30_7, SE30E_7 What percent did the student receive from his/her teaching or research assistantship from the school?

U If REDAID07=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT08 3 1156

T SE: Percent of total asst from state aid
SE30_8, SE30E_8 What percent did the student receive from his/her grant or scholarship from the state?

U If REDAID08=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT09 3 1159

T SE: Percent of total asst from other grants/scholarships
SE30_9, SE30E_9 What percent did the student receive from his/her other grants or scholarships?

U If REDAID09=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT10 3 1162

T SE: Percent of total asst from employer assistance
SE30_10, SE30E_10 What percent did the student receive from his/her employer?

U If REDAID10=1
V -4 .Received, but no amount given
V -3 .Refused
V -2 .Don't know
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TEDAMT11 3 1165

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Percent of total asst from any other source
 SE30_11, SE30E_11 What percent did the student receive from any other source?
 U If REDAID11=1
 V -4 .Received, but no amount given
 V -3 .Refused
 V -2 .Don't know
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1: 100 .Percentage received

D TTOTAMT 5 1168
 T SE: Total aid the student received in the past 12 months
 TEDAMT01 thru TEDAMT11 How much did the student receive in the past 12 months from all sources of aid? Variable created from the sum of REDAMT01- REDAMT11
 U If RENROLD =1 and UEDAIDYN= 1 or EDFUND=1 or I_EDFUND=1 or I_PPEDFUND=1 (EDFUND, I_EDFUND and I_PPEDFUND Refer to edited variables from the core for the current and previous two waves)
 V 0 .None or Not in universe
 V 1: 3999 .Amount in dollars
 V 4500 . \$4,000 - 4,999
 V 5500 . \$5,000 - 5,999
 V 6500 . \$6,000 - 6,999
 V 8000 . \$7,000 - 8,999
 V 10000 . \$9,000 - 10,999
 V 13000 . \$11,000 - 14,999
 V 17000 . \$15,000 - 18,999
 V 19000 . \$19,000+

D ATOTAMT 1 1173
 T SE: Allocation flag for TTOTAMT
 TEDAMT01 thru TEDAMT11 Allocation flag for the total amount of financial aid received by the student
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDPNTAX 2 1174
 T SE: Whether student claimed on parent's/guardian's tax
 SE50 Was the student claimed as a dependent on his/her parent's or guardian's tax form for 2001 (filed in April, 2002)?
 U If the respondent is less than 25 years old (TAGE lt 25) and if the respondent was enrolled in college or other schooling beyond a high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADPNTAX 1 1176
 T SE: Allocation flag for EDPNTAX
 SE50 Allocation flag for whether the student was claimed as a dependent on parent's or guardian's tax form
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELOANSGN 2 1177
 T SE: Who signed for the student loan
 SE32 I recorded that the student received money from a student loan. Did the student cosign with someone else?
 U If the respondent is enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent received a loan for schooling during the past 12 months (REDAID05=1)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No, only self-signed
 V 2 .Someone else signed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Both the student and someone else signed

D ALOANSGN 1 1179
 T SE: Allocation flag for ELOANSGN
 SE32 Allocation flag for who signed for the student loan.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELSIGN 2 1180
 T SE: Relationship of the loan signer to the student
 SE33 What is the relationship of the signer to the student?
 U If the respondent is enrolled in private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated someone else signed for his/her student loan (ELOANSGN=2)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Parent or guardian
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Someone else

D ARELSIGN 1 1182
 T SE: Allocation flag for ERELSIGN
 SE33 Allocation flag for the relationship of the signer of the student loan to the student.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERLCOSGN 2 1183
 T SE: Relationship of the loan cosigner to the student
 SE34 What is the relationship of the cosigner to the student?
 U If the respondent is enrolled in private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated that he/she co-signed the student loan with someone else (ELOANSGN=3)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Parent or guardian
 V 2 .Spouse
 V 3 .Someone else

D ARLCOSGN 1 1185
 T SE: Allocation flag for ERLCOSGN
 SE34 Allocation flag for the relationship of the cosigner of the student loan to the student.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSELFAMT 4 1186
 T SE: Amount the student contributed to education costs
 SE35 Aside from student aid, loans, and family support, how much did the student contribute to his/her education costs over the PAST 12 MONTHS?
 U If the respondent is enrolled in a private high school (EGRLEVEL eq 2 and EPUBPRIV eq 2) or if the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3)
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1: 9000 .Amount in dollars

D ASELFAMT 1 1190

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T SE: Allocation flag for TSELFAMT
SE35 Allocation flag for the amount the student contributed to his/her education cost over the past 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPREQ 2 1191
T SE: If it is an employer requirement to attend school
SE38 I recorded that the student received financial assistance from his/her employer. Does the student's employer require him/her to attend school to maintain skills at his/her current job, to retrain for another job, for a promotion or higher salary, or for some other reason? (Choose only one.)

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, requirement for MAINTAINING skills in current job
V 2 .Yes, requirement for RETRAINING for another job
V 3 .Yes, requirement for PROMOTION HIGHER SALARY
V 4 .No, some other reason or not required by employer

D AEMPREQ 1 1193
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPREQ
SE38 Allocation flag for whether or not the student's employer required the student to attend school and, if required, the reason for the requirement.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPGRD 2 1194
T SE: Employer's grade requirement
SE39 Is the student required to receive a minimum grade or higher in his/her coursework to receive tuition assistance from his/her employer?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPGRD 1 1196
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPGRD
SE39 Allocation flag for whether the student is required to receive a minimum grade to receive tuition assistance from his/her employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPOBLG 2 1197
T SE: Employer's requirement for work continuance
SE40 Is the student required to continue working with his/her employer after completion of coursework in order to receive his/her employer's tuition assistance?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPOBLG 1 1199
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPOBLG
SE40 Allocation flag for whether the student is required to continue working after completion in order to receive assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPTIME 2 1200
T SE: Months of stay owed employer for education aid
SE41 For how many months is the student required to stay after completing the coursework?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1) AND if the respondent is required to continue working with the employer after completing coursework (EEMPOBLG=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 0 .Less than 1 month
V 1:60 .Months

D AEMPTIME 1 1202
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPTIME
SE41 Allocation flag for how many months the student is required to stay at work after completing the coursework

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPRELT 2 1203
T SE: Whether coursework must relate to work
SE42 Does the coursework have to be related to the student's current work in order to receive his/her employer's tuition assistance?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPRELT 1 1205
T SE: Allocation flag for EEMPRELT
SE42 Allocation flag for whether the coursework has to be related to the current work to receive employer's assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWRKHSR 2 1206
T SE: If allowed to take class during work hours
SE43 Is the student allowed to take classes during work hours?

U If the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWRKHRS 1 1208

T SE: Allocation flag for EWRKHRS

SE43 Allocation flag for whether the student is allowed to take classes during work hours

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPDTIMCL 2 1209

T SE: Whether employer pays for time spent in class

SE44 Is the student paid by his/her employer for time spent in class?

U if the respondent is enrolled in college or other schooling beyond the high school level (EGRLEVEL ge 3) AND if the respondent indicated he/she received assistance for schooling from an employer during the past 12 months (REDAID10=1)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APDTIMCL 1 1211

T SE: Allocation flag for EPDTIMCL

SE44 Allocation flag for whether the student is paid by the employer for time spent in class

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSECTOR 2 1212

T SE: Level and control of school

The level and control of the school

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Public 4+ year

V 2 .Private Nonprofit 4+ year

V 3 .Private for Profit 4+ year

V 4 .Public 2 year

V 5 .Private nonprofit 2 year

V 6 .Private for profit 2 year

V 7 .Any less than 2 year

D ROPEN 2 1214

T SE: Open admissions

Does the school have an open admission policy?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No or does not admit first year undergraduates

D ESACCR 2 1216

T SE: Special accreditation

Is the school accredited?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RCARN 2 1218

T SE: Recode of Carnegie classification

Carnegie classification based on amount of research and type and number of degrees awarded

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Doctoral or Research Univ, extensive

V 2 .Doctoral or Research Univ,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .intensive

V 3 .Master's Coll. and Univ., Baccalaureate Colleges

V 4 .Bacc/assoc Coll., Assoc. Coll., Specialized Institutions

V 5 .Professional Schools

D EOCCUP 2 1220

T SE: Occupational programs

Does the school offer occupational program(s)?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EENRLMNT 2 1222

T SE: Enrollment

What is the school's fall enrollment?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .1-5000 Students enrolled

V 2 .5001-10000 Students enrolled

V 3 .10001-20000 Students enrolled

V 4 .20001-70000 Students enrolled

D ETUITI01 2 1224

T SE: Local resident tuition

What is the cost of local resident tuition?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .0-1500 Dollars

V 2 .1501-8000 Dollars

V 3 .8001-70000 Dollars

D EPCTMIN1 2 1226

T SE: Percent non-Hispanic Black

What percent of all students enrolled are non-Hispanic Black?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .0-5 Percent Black enrollment

V 2 .6-10 Percent Black enrollment

V 3 .11-20 Percent Black enrollment

V 4 .21-100 Percent Black enrollment

D EPCTMIN4 2 1228

T SE: Percent Hispanic

What percent of all students enrolled are Hispanic?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .0-5 Percent Hispanic enrollment

V 2 .6-10 Percent Hispanic enrollment

V 3 .11-20 Percent Hispanic enrollment

V 4 .21-100 Percent Hispanic enrollment

D RPCTMIN 2 1230

T SE: Percent minority

What percent of all students enrolled are minorities (non-Hispanic Black, American Indian/Alaskan Native, Asian/Pacific Islander, or Hispanic)?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .0-5 Percent minority enrollment

V 2 .6-10 Percent minority enrollment

V 3 .11-20 Percent minority enrollment

V 4 .21-100 Percent minority enrollment

D RCOST 5 1232

T SE: Recoded room and board cost

What was the total cost of room and board?

U if EGRLEVEL ge 3

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

V 1: 10000 .Dollars

D AIPEDS 1 1237

T SE: Allocation flag for IPEDS subroutine

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Allocation flag for IPEDS variables
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EASNUNV 2 1238
T SUP: Universe indicator.
Universe indicator.
U All adults.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .In universe
D ESUPKDYN 2 1240
T SUP: Support payments for child(ren) living
outside HH
SUP01 During the past 12 months, did ...
make payments for the support of ...
child or children under 21 years of age
who live outside the household?
U All respondents 15+ (TAGE)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ASUPKDYN 1 1242
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPKDYN
SUP01 Allocation flag for Support payment
for nonhousehold member
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPTYP1 2 1243
T SUP: Support paid for child(ren) outside
hhld
SUP02@1 Did make regular payments?
U All respondents 15+ (TAGE), who make support
payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age
living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ESUPTYP2 2 1245
T SUP: Lump pay for support of child(ren)
outside HH
SUP02@2 Did make lump-sum payments?
U All respondents 15+ (TAGE), who make support
payments for child(ren) under 21 years of
age living outside the household
(ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ESUPTYP3 2 1247
T SUP: Reg and lump payments for child(ren)
living out HH
SUP02@3 Did make some other kind
of payments?
U All respondents 15+ (TAGE), who make support
payments for child(ren) under 21 years of
age living outside the household
(ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ASUPTYP 1 1249
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTYP1- ESUPTYP3
SUP02 Allocation flag for type of support
payment
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPNKID 2 1250
T SUP: Number of children supporting
SUP03 For how many children did
make support payments?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All respondents 15+ (TAGE)who make support
payments for child(ren) under 21 years of
age living outside the household(ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:3 .Number of children
D ASUPNKID 1 1252
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPNKID
SUP03 Allocation flag for number of
children paying support for
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPLTAD 2 1253
T SUP: Number of children under 18 years old
supporting
SUP04 How many of these children were
under 18 years of age?
U Respondent supports one or more child(ren)
outside the household (TSUPNKID>0)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:3 .Number of children
D ASUPLTAD 1 1255
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPLTAD
SUP04 Allocation flag for number of
children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPAGRM 2 1256
T SUP: Sup pays ct ordered or another type of
agreement
SUP05 Were any of these payments the
result of a court order or some other
kind of agreement?
U All respondents who make support payments
for child(ren) under 21 years of age living
outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ASUPAGRM 1 1258
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGRM
SUP05 Allocation flag for type of support
agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPNAGR 2 1259
T SUP: Number of children covered by a
agreement
SUP06 How many children were covered by
that agreement?
U Payment were court ordered or some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0:3 .Number of children
D ASUPNAGR 1 1261
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPNAGR
SUP06 Allocation flag for number of
children covered by a agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPAGTY 2 1262
T SUP: Type of agreement
SUP07 Was this agreements a : (1)
Voluntary written agreement ratified by
the court, (2) Court-ordered agreement,
(3) Other type of written agreement,(4)
Non-written agreement

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Payment were court ordered or some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Voluntary written agreement
V .ratified by the court
V 2 .Court-ordered agreement
V 3 .Other type of written agreement
V 4 .Non-written agreement

D ASUPAGTY 1 1264
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGTY
SUP07 Allocation flag for the type of child support agreement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPAGYR 4 1265
T SUP: Year agreement first reached
SUP08 In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?
U All respondents who make support payments that were court ordered or had some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1980:2002 .Year agreement was FIRST reached

D ASUPAGYR 1 1269
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAGYR
SUP08 Allocation flag for year agreement first reached
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPAMTC 2 1270
T SUP: Original dollar amount ever changed
SUP09 Has the dollar amount agreed to originally ever been changed?
U All respondents who make support payments for child(ren) under 21 years of age living outside the household (ESUPKDYN=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPAMTC 1 1272
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPAMTC
SUP09 Allocation flag for amount ever changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

D ESUPYRCH 4 1273
T SUP: Year amount last changed
SUP10 In what year was the amount last changed?
U The original dollar amount of agreement changed(SUPAMTC=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1980:2002 .Year amount last changed

D ASUPYRCH 1 1277
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUP10
SUP10 Allocation flag for year amount last changed
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPCHAG 2 1278
T SUP: Dollar changed agreed by court or agency
SUP11 Was this change made or agreed to by a court or child support agency?
U The respondent had either a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, or a court-ordered agreement or an other type

DATA SIZE BEGIN

of written agreement(ESUPAGTY=1,2 or 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPCHAG 1 1280
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPCHAG
SUP11 Allocation flag for dollar changed agreed by court or agency
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPSTLP 2 1281
T SUP: Still supposed to pay child support
SUP12 Is . . . still supposed to pay child support?
U All respondents who make support payments that were court ordered or had some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPSTLP 1 1283
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPSTLP
SUP12 Allocation flag for still supposed to pay child support
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMPD 5 1284
T SUP: How much paid in past year
SUP13 How much did . . . pay in child support under this agreement during the past 12 months?
U All respondents who make support payments that were court ordered or had some other kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V 0 .None or Not in universe
V 1:13500 .Amount

D ASUPAMPD 1 1289
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMPD
SUP13 Allocation flag for dollar amount paid
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPHOPY 2 1290
T SUP: How were payments made
SUP14 Were these payments made - (1) Through employment related wage withholding (2) Directly to the other parent (3) Directly to the court? (4) Directly to a child support agency? (5) By some other method?
U All respondents who paid child support under an agreement in the past 12 months (TSUPAMPD => 0)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Through employment rel. wage w holding?
V 2 .Directly to the other parent?
V 3 .Directly to The Court?
V 4 .Directly to a child support agency?
V 5 .By some other method?

D ASUPHOPY 1 1292
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPHOPY
SUP14 Allocation flag for how payments were paid
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D ESUPHLT1 2 1293
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@1 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to provide
health insurance included in the child
support agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT2 2 1295
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@2 Was health care cost provision
for custodial parent to provide health
insurance included in the child support
agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT3 2 1297
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@3 Was health care cost provision
for non-custodial parent to pay medical
costs directly included in the child
support agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT4 2 1299
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@4 Was health care cost provision
for child support payment to include cash
medical support included in the child
support agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT5 2 1301
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@5 Was health care cost provision
for the other parent to provide other
provisions included in the child support
agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ESUPHLT6 2 1303
T SUP: Type of health care costs included
SUP15@6 Was there no provision for health
insurance or expenses included in the
child support agreement?
U All respondents who had a court ordered or
some other kind of child support agreement
(ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPHLT 1 1305
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPHLT16
SUP15@7 Allocation flag for type or
health care cost included
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D ESUPCUST 2 1306
T SUP: Type of custody arrangement
SUP16 What child support custody
arrangement does the child support
agreement specify?
U All respondents who were court ordered or
had some other kind of child support
agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Joint legal and physical custody
V 2 .Joint legal with mother physical
custody
V 3 .Joint legal with father physical
custody
V 4 .Mother legal and physical
custody
V 5 .Father legal and physical
custody
V 6 .Split custody
V 7 .Other-Specify

D ASUPCUST 1 1308
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPCUST
SUP16 Allocation flag for type of custody
arrangement
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPSPTM 2 1309
T SUP: Agreement specify time spent?
SUP17 Does the child support agreement
specify the amount of time . . . may
spend with . . . child(ren)
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASUPSPTM 1 1311
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPSPTM
SUP17 Allocation flag for agreement
specify time spent
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTAM1 3 1312
T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
SUP18@1 What is the total amount of days
. . . spent with his/her child(ren)
under age 21 during the last 12 months?
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 365 .Days

D ESUPTAM2 2 1315
T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)(A)
SUP18@2 What is the total amount of weeks
. . . spent with his/her child(ren)
under age 21 during the last 12 months?
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 52 .Weeks

D ESUPTAM3 2 1317
T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)(A)
SUP18@3 What is the total amount of
months . . . spent with his/her
child(ren) under age 21 during the last
12 months?
U All respondents who make support payments
that were court ordered or had some other
kind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 0: 12 .Months

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ASUPTAM 1 1319
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTAM13
 SUP18 Allocation flag for time spent with
 child(ren)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTHA 2 1320
 T SUP: Any other child support agreements?
 SUP19 We talked about the most recent
 support agreement. Was there any other
 agreement that covered ...'s other
 child(ren) under age 21 living outside of
 this household?
 U All respondents who have more than one child
 support agreement (TSUPNKID > 1 and TSUPNKID
 > TSUPNAGR)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASUPOTHA 1 1322
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTHA
 SUP19 Allocation flag for any other child
 support agreements
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMAL 4 1323
 T SUP: Amount paid in past year for another
 agreement
 SUP20 How much did ... pay in child
 support for child(ren) during the past 12
 months?
 U All respondents who have multi child support
 agreement (SUPOTHA=1)
 V 0 .None or Not in universe
 V 1:5375 .Amount of child support during
 the past 12 months

D ASUPAMAL 1 1327
 T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMAL
 SUP20 Allocation flag for dollar amount
 paid
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPWOAG 2 1328
 T SUP: Any payments made with no agreement
 SUP21 Did ... make any other payments for
 any other of ... children under age 21
 living outside the household without any
 kind of child support agreement in place?
 U All respondents who the number of children
 he/she makes support payments for is greater
 than the agreement we have already asked
 about (TSUPNKID minus TSUPNAGR>0)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASUPWOAG 1 1330
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPWOAG
 SUP21 Allocation flag for any payments
 made with no agreement
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSUPAMAD 5 1331
 T SUP: Amount paid in past year for another
 agreement
 SUP22 What is the total amount of the
 payments ... made on behalf of ...
 children under age 21 in the last 12

DATA SIZE BEGIN

months?
 U All respondents who have multi child support
 payment (ESUPWOAG=1)
 V 0 .None or Not in universe
 V 1:12000 .Amount paid in past year for
 another agreement

D ASUPAMAD 1 1336
 T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPAMAD
 SUP22 Allocation flag for total amount
 paid in past year for another agreement
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA1 3 1337
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@1 What is the total amount of days
 ... spent with his/her child(ren) under
 age 21 during the past 12 months?
 U All respondents who make support payments
 that were court ordered or had some other
 ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:365 .Days

D ASUPTMA1 1 1340
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA1
 SUP23@1 Allocation flag for time spent
 with child(ren) (in days)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA2 2 1341
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@2 What is the total amount of weeks
 ... spent with his/her child(ren)?
 U All respondents who make support payments
 that were court ordered or had some other
 ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:52 .Weeks

D ASUPTMA2 1 1343
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA2
 SUP23@2 Allocation flag for time spent
 with child(ren) (in weeks)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPTMA3 2 1344
 T SUP: Total time spent with child(ren)
 SUP23@3 What is the total amount of
 months ... spent with his/her child(ren)?
 U All respondents who make support payments
 that were court ordered or had some other
 ind of agreement (ESUPAGRM=1)

 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 0:12 .Months

D ASUPTMA3 1 1346
 T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPTMA3
 SUP23@3 Allocation flag for time spent
 with child(ren) (in months)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
 .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESUPOTPY 2 1347
 T SUP: Any payments for other persons
 SUP24 During the past 12 months, did ...
 make regular or lump sum payments for the
 support of any other person not living in
 ...s household?
 U All respondents 15+ (TAGE= 15+)
 V -1 .Not in universe

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D ASUPOTPY 1 1349
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTPY
      SUP24 Allocation flag for any payments
      made for other nonhousehold persons
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPOTNP 2 1350
T SUP: Number of other persons support payment
      for
      SUP25 For how many other persons did/do
      ... make support payments?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for support of any other
      nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          1:4 .Number of persons
D ASUPOTNP 1 1352
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPOTNP
      SUP25 Allocation flag for number of other
      persons support payment were made for
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPOTRE 2 1353
T SUP: Relationship to person supporting
      SUP26 How is [fill the other person or
      fill the oldest person] ... [makes/make]
      support payments for related to ...?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for of more than one
      nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Parent
V          2 .Spouse
V          3 .Ex-spouse
V          4 .Child under 21
V          5 .Child over 21
V          6 .Other relative
V          7 .Not related
D ASUPOTRE 1 1355
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTRE
      SUP26 Allocation flag for relationship to
      person supporting
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPOTLV 2 1356
T SUP: Where was support person living
      SUP27 Where was this person most often
      living during the past 12 months?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for support of any other
      nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private home or apartment
V          2 .Nursing home
V          3 .Someplace else
D ASUPOTLV 1 1358
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTLV
      SUP27 Allocation flag for where support
      person was living
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPOTAM 5 1359
T SUP: Amount paid to support person
      SUP28 How much did ... pay for the
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
support of this person during the past 12
      months?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for support of any other
      nonhousehold person (ESUPOTPY=1)<BR>
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1:24000 .Amount paid during the past 12
V          .months
D ASUPOTAM 1 1364
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPOTAM
      SUP28 Allocation flag for amount paid to
      support person
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPOTRL 2 1365
T SUP: Relationship to person supporting
      SUP30 How is [fill the other person or
      fill the oldest person] ... [makes/make]
      support payments for related to ...
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for of more than one
      nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Parent
V          2 .Spouse
V          3 .Ex-spouse
V          4 .Child under 21
V          5 .Child over 21
V          6 .Other relative
V          7 .Not related
D ASUPOTRL 1 1367
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTRL
      SUP30 Allocation flag for relationship to
      person supporting
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESUPOTLI 2 1368
T SUP: Where was support person living
      SUP31 Where was this person most often
      living during the past 12 months?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for of more than one
      nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private home or apartment
V          2 .Nursing home
V          3 .Someplace else
D ASUPOTLI 1 1370
T SUP: Allocation flag for ESUPOTLI
      SUP31 Allocation flag for where support
      person was living
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPOTPA 5 1371
T SUP: Amount paid to support person
      SUP32 How much did ... pay for the
      support of this person during the past 12
      months?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump
      sum payments for of more than one
      nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>1)<BR>
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1:14000 .Amount
D ASUPOTPA 1 1376
T SUP: Allocation flag for TSUPOTPA
      SUP32 Allocation flag for amount paid to
      support person
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V          .deck)
```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D TSUPOTNT	5	1377
T SUP:		Amount paid to support person
SUP34		How much did ... pay for the support of other persons that we have not talked about during the past 12 months?
U All respondents 15+ who made regular or lump sum payments for of more than one nonhousehold person (TSUPOTNP>2) 		
V	0	.None or not in universe
V	1: 40000	.Amount
D ASUPOTNT	1	1382
T SUP:		Allocation flag for TSUPOTNT
SUP34		Allocation flag for amount paid to support person
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EAADUNV	2	1383
T ADQ:		Universe indicator
U All adults.		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.In universe
D EHSTAT	2	1385
T ADQ:		Quality of health
ADQ1		These next few questions are about ...'s health. Would you say ...'s health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Excellent
V	2	.Very good
V	3	.Good
V	4	.Fair
V	5	.Poor
D AHSTAT	1	1387
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EHSTAT
ADQ1		Allocation flag for quality of health
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECANE	2	1388
T ADQ:		Use of cane, crutches, or walker
ADQ2@1		Does/Do ... use a cane, crutches, or walker?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACANE	1	1390
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for ECANE
ADQ2@1		Allocation flag for use of a cane, crutches, or walker
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWCHAIR	2	1391
T ADQ:		Use of wheelchair, elect scooter for getting around
ADQ2@2		Does/Do ... use a wheelchair, electric scooter, or similar aid for getting around?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D AWCHAIR	1	1393
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EWCHAIR
ADQ2@2		Allocation flag for use of a wheelchair or an electric scooter
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHEARAID	2	1394
T ADQ:		Use of a hearing aid
ADQ2@3		Does/Do ... use a hearing aid?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHEARAID	1	1396
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EHEARAID
ADQ2@3		Allocation flag for use of a hearing aid
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECANE6	2	1397
T ADQ:		Use of aid for six months or longer
ADQ3		Has/Have ... used a cane, crutches, or a walker for six months or longer?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who used a cane, crutches, or walker. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECANE=1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACANE6	1	1399
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for ECANE6
ADQ3		Allocation flag for use of aid for six months or longer
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESEEDIF	2	1400
T ADQ:		Difficulty seeing words/letters in newspaper print
ADQ4		Does/Do ... have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print - even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if ... usually wears them?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Person is Blind
D ASEEDIF	1	1402
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for ESEEDIF
ADQ4		Allocation flag for difficulty seeing words and letters in newspaper print
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESEENOT	2	1403
T ADQ:		Ability to see words and letters in print at all
ADQ5		Is/Are ... able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty seeing the words		

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

and letters in ordinary newspaper print.
(EPOPSTAT=1, ESEEDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASEENOT 1 1405
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ASEENOT
ADQ5 Allocation flag for ability to see
words and letters in print at all
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHEARDIF 2 1406
T ADQ: Difficulty hearing what is said in
conversation
ADQ6 Does/do ... have difficulty hearing
what is said in a normal conversation
with another person even when wearing ...
hearing aid?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Person is deaf

D AHEARDIF 1 1408
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHEARDIF
ADQ6 Allocation flag for difficulty
hearing what is said in a normal
conversation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHEARNOT 2 1409
T ADQ: Ability to hear what is said at all
ADQ7 Is/Are ... able to hear what is said
in a normal conversation at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have difficulty hearing what is
said in a normal conversation with another
person. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHEARDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHEARNOT 1 1411
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHEARNOT
ADQ7 Allocation flag for ability to hear
what is said at all
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPEECHD 2 1412
T ADQ: Difficulty having speech understood
ADQ8 Does/do ... have any difficulty
having ... speech understood?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPEECHD 1 1414
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESPEECHD
ADQ8 Allocation flag for difficulty
having speech understood
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPEECHC 2 1415
T ADQ: Ability to understand speech at all
ADQ9 In general, are people able to

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

understand ...'s speech at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have any difficulty having speech
understood. (EPOPSTAT=1, ESPEECHD=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPEECHC 1 1417
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESPEECHC
ADQ9 Allocation flag for ability to
understand speech at all
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDIF10 2 1418
T ADQ: Difficulty lifting and carrying 10
pounds
ADQ10 Does/Do ... have any difficulty
lifting and carrying something as heavy
as 10 pounds- such as a bag of groceries?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADIF10 1 1420
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDIF10
ADQ10 Allocation flag for difficulty
lifting and carrying something as heavy
as 10 pounds
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECANT10 2 1421
T ADQ: Ability to lift and carry 10 pounds at
all
ADQ11 Is/Are ... able to lift and carry a
10 pound bag of groceries at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who have difficulty lifting and
carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds.
(EPOPSTAT=1, EDIF10=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACANT10 1 1423
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECANT10
ADQ11 Allocation flag for ability to lift
and carry 10 pounds at all
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDIF25 2 1424
T ADQ: Difficulty lifting and carrying 25
pounds
ADQ12 Would ... have any difficulty
lifting and carrying a 25 pound bag of
pet food?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who does not have any difficulty
lifting and carrying something as heavy as
10 pounds. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDIF10=2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADIF25 1 1426
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDIF25
ADQ12 Allocation flag for difficulty
lifting and carrying something as heavy
as 25 pounds
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECANT25	2	1427
T	ADQ:	Ability to lift and carry a 25 pound bag at all
	ADQ13	Would ... be able to lift and carry a 25 pound bag of pet food at all?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty lifting and carrying something heavier. (EPOPSTAT=1, and (EDIF25=1 or ECANT10=1))	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACANT25	1	1429
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ECANT25
	ADQ13	Allocation flag for ability to lift and carry a 25 pound bag at all
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPUSHD	2	1430
T	ADQ:	Difficulty pushing or pulling large objects
	ADQ14	Does/Do ... have any difficulty pushing or pulling large objects such as a living room chair?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APUSHD	1	1432
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EPUSHD
	ADQ14	Allocation flag for difficulty pushing or pulling large objects
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPUSHC	2	1433
T	ADQ:	Ability to push or pull large objects at all
	ADQ15	Is/Are ... able to push or pull such large objects at all?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty pushing or pulling large objects such as a living room chair. (EPOPSTAT=1, EPUSHD=1)	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D APUSHC	1	1435
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EPUSHC
	ADQ15	Allocation flag for ability to push or pull large objects at all
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESTANDD	2	1436
T	ADQ:	Difficulty standing or being on feet
	ADQ16@1	Does/Do ... have any difficulty standing or being on ... feet for one hour?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASTANDD	1	1438
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ESTANDD
	ADQ16@1	Allocation flag for difficulty standing or being on feet

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESITD	2	1439
T	ADQ:	Difficulty sitting
	ADQ16@2	Does/Do ... have any difficulty sitting for one hour?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASITD	1	1441
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ESITD
	ADQ16@2	Allocation flag for difficulty sitting
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESTOOPD	2	1442
T	ADQ:	Difficulty stooping, crouching, or kneeling
	ADQ16@3	Does/Do ... have any difficulty stooping, crouching, or kneeling?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASTOOPD	1	1444
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ESTOOPD
	ADQ16@3	Allocation flag for difficulty stooping, crouching, or kneeling
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EREACHD	2	1445
T	ADQ:	Difficulty reaching over head
	ADQ16@4	Does/Do ... have any difficulty reaching over ... head?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AREACHD	1	1447
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EREACHD
	ADQ16@4	Allocation flag for difficulty reaching over head
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EGRASPD	2	1448
T	ADQ:	Difficulty using hands and fingers
	ADQ17	Does/Do ... have any difficulty using ... hands and fingers to do things such as picking up a glass or grasping a pencil?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AGRASPD	1	1450
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EGRASPD
	ADQ17	Allocation flag for difficulty using hands and fingers
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
V		

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EGRASPC      2    1451
T ADQ: Ability to use hands and fingers at all
  ADQ18 Is/Are ... able to use ... hands
    and fingers to grasp and handle at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who have any difficulty using his/her
  hands and fingers to do things such as
  picking up a glass or grasping a pencil.
  (EPOPSTAT=1, EGRASPD=1)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D AGRASPC      1    1453
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EGRASPC
  ADQ18 Allocation flag for ability to use
    hands and fingers at all
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESTAIRSD     2    1454
T ADQ: Difficulty walking up a flight of
  stairs
  ADQ19 Does/Do ... have any difficulty
    walking up a flight of 10 stairs?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ASTAIRSD     1    1456
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTAIRSD
  ADQ19 Allocation flag for difficulty
    walking up a flight of stairs
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESTAIRSC     2    1457
T ADQ: Ability to walk up a flight of stairs
  at all
  ADQ20 Is/Are ... able to walk up a flight
    of 10 stairs at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who have any difficulty walking up a
  flight of 10 stairs. (EPOPSTAT=1,
  ESTAIRSD=1)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ASTAIRSC     1    1459
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ESTAIRSC
  ADQ20 Allocation flag for ability to walk
    up a flight of stairs at all
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWALKD       2    1460
T ADQ: Difficulty walking a quarter of a mile
  ADQ21 Does/Do ... have any difficulty
    walking a quarter of a mile - about three
    city blocks?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D AWALKD       1    1462
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALKD
  ADQ21 Allocation flag for difficulty
    walking a quarter of a mile
V           0 .Not imputed

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V          2 .Cold deck imputation
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWALKC       2    1463
T ADQ: Ability to walk a quarter of a mile at
  all
  ADQ22 Is/Are ... able to walk a quarter
    of a mile at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who have any difficulty walking a
  quarter of a mile. (EPOPSTAT=1, EWALKD=1)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D AWALKC       1    1465
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALKC
  ADQ22 Allocation flag for ability to walk
    a quarter of a mile at all
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ETELED       2    1466
T ADQ: Difficulty using an ordinary telephone
  ADQ23 Does/Do ... have any difficulty
    using an ordinary telephone?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ATELED       1    1468
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETELED
  ADQ23 Allocation flag for difficulty
    using an ordinary telephone
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ETELEC       2    1469
T ADQ: Ability to use a telephone at all
  ADQ24 Is/Are ... able to use an ordinary
    telephone at all?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who have any difficulty using an
  ordinary telephone. (EPOPSTAT=1, ETELED=1)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D ATELEC       1    1471
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETELEC
  ADQ24 Allocation flag for ability to use
    a telephone at all
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot
    deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EINDIF       2    1472
T ADQ: Difficulty getting around inside the
  home
  ADQ25@1 Because of a physical or mental
    health condition, does/do ... have
    difficulty getting around inside the
    home?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period. (EPOPSTAT=1)<BR>
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D AINDIF       1    1474
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINDIF
  ADQ25@1 Allocation flag for difficulty
    getting around inside the home
V           0 .Not imputed

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EOUTDIF	2	1475
T ADQ:		Difficulty going outside the home
		ADQ25@2 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty going outside the home, for example, to shop or visit a doctor's office?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AOUTDIF	1	1477
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EOUTDIF
		ADQ25@2 Allocation flag for difficulty going outside the home
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EBEDDIF	2	1478
T ADQ:		Difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair
		ADQ25@3 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ABEDDIF	1	1480
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EBEDDIF
		ADQ25@3 Allocation flag for difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EBATHDIF	2	1481
T ADQ:		Difficulty taking a bath or shower
		ADQ25@4 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty taking a bath or shower?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ABATHDIF	1	1483
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EBATHDIF
		ADQ25@4 Allocation flag for difficulty taking a bath or shower
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDRESSD	2	1484
T ADQ:		Difficulty dressing
		ADQ25@5 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty dressing?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ADRESSD	1	1486
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EDRESSD
		ADQ25@5 Allocation flag for difficulty

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		dressing
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWALK2D	2	1487
T ADQ:		Difficulty walking
		ADQ25@6 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty walking?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AWALK2D	1	1489
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EWALK2D
		ADQ25@6 Allocation flag for difficulty walking
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EEATDIF	2	1490
T ADQ:		Difficulty eating
		ADQ25@7 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty eating?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AEATDIF	1	1492
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for EEATDIF
		ADQ25@7 Allocation flag for difficulty eating
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ETOILETD	2	1493
T ADQ:		Difficulty using or getting to the toilet
		ADQ25@8 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty using or getting to the toilet?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ATOILETD	1	1495
T ADQ:		Allocation flag for ETOILETD
		ADQ25@8 Allocation flag for difficulty using or getting to the toilet
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EMONEYD	2	1496
T ADQ:		Difficulty keeping track of money or bills
		ADQ25@9 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty keeping track of money or bills?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AMONEYD	1	1498

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONEYD
ADQ25@9 Allocation flag for difficulty keeping track of money or bills
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EMEALSD 2 1499
T ADQ: Difficulty preparing meals
ADQ25@10 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty preparing meals?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AMEALSD 1 1501
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEALSD
ADQ25@10 Allocation flag for difficulty preparing meals
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHWORKE 2 1502
T ADQ: Difficulty doing light housework
ADQ25@11 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AHWORKE 1 1504
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHWORKE
ADQ25@11 Allocation flag for difficulty doing light housework
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EMEDD 2 1505
T ADQ: Difficulty taking the right amount of medicine
ADQ25@12 Because of a physical or mental health condition, does/do ... have difficulty taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the right time?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AMEDD 1 1507
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEDD
ADQ25@12 Allocation flag for difficulty taking the right amount of prescribed medicine
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EINHELP 2 1508
T ADQ: Need help getting around inside the home
ADQ26@1 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with getting around inside the home?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with getting around inside the home. (EPOPSTAT=1, EINDIF=1)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AINHELP 1 1510
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINHELP
ADQ26@1 Allocation flag for need help getting around inside the home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EOUTHELP 2 1511
T ADQ: Need help going outside the home
ADQ26@2 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with going outside the home, for example, to shop or visit a doctor's office?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with going outside the home. (EPOPSTAT=1, EOUTDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AOUTHELP 1 1513
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EOUTHELP
ADQ26@2 Allocation flag for need help going outside the home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EBEDHELP 2 1514
T ADQ: Need help getting in and out of bed or a chair
ADQ26@3 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with getting in and out of bed or a chair?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with getting in and out of bed or a chair. (EPOPSTAT=1, EBEDDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ABEDHELP 1 1516
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EBEDHELP
ADQ26@3 Allocation flag for need help getting in and out of bed or a chair
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EBATHH 2 1517
T ADQ: Need help taking a bath or shower
ADQ26@4 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with taking a bath or shower?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with taking a bath or shower. (EPOPSTAT=1, EBATHDIF=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ABATHH 1 1519
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EBATHH
ADQ26@4 Allocation flag for need help taking a bath or shower
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDRESSH 2 1520

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Need help dressing
 ADQ26@5 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with dressing?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with dressing. (EPOPSTAT=1, EDRESSD=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADRESSH 1 1522
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDRESSH
 ADQ26@5 Allocation flag for need help dressing
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWALK2H 2 1523
 T ADQ: Need help walking
 ADQ26@6 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with walking?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with walking. (EPOPSTAT=1, EWALK2D=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AWALK2H 1 1525
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EWALK2H
 ADQ26@6 Allocation flag for need help walking
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEATHELP 2 1526
 T ADQ: Need help eating
 ADQ26@7 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with eating?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with eating. (EPOPSTAT=1, EEATDIF=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEATHELP 1 1528
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EEATHELP
 ADQ26@7 Allocation flag for need help eating
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETOILETH 2 1529
 T ADQ: Need help using or getting to the toilet
 ADQ26@8 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with using or getting to the toilet?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with using or getting to the toilet. (EPOPSTAT=1, ETOILETD=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ATOILETH 1 1531
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for ETOILETH
 ADQ26@8 Allocation flag for need help using or getting to the toilet
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EMONEYH 2 1532
 T ADQ: Need help keeping track of money and bills
 ADQ26@9 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with keeping track of money and bills?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with keeping track of money and bills. (EPOPSTAT=1, EMONEYD=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AMONEYH 1 1534
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONEYH
 ADQ26@9 Allocation flag for need help keeping track of money and bills
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEALSH 2 1535
 T ADQ: Need help preparing meals
 ADQ26@10 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with preparing meals?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with preparing meals. (EPOPSTAT=1, EMEALSD=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AEMEALSH 1 1537
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEALSH
 ADQ26@10 Allocation flag for need help preparing meals
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHWORKEH 2 1538
 T ADQ: Need help doing light housework
 ADQ26@11 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with doing light housework such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHWORKEH=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHWORKEH 1 1540
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHWORKEH
 ADQ26@11 Allocation flag for need help doing light housework
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDH 2 1541
 T ADQ: Need help taking the right amount of medicine
 ADQ26@12 Does/Do ... need the help of another person with taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the right time?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with taking the right amount of prescribed medicine at the right time. (EPOPSTAT=1, EMEDD=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AMEDH 1 1543
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMEDH
ADQ26@12 Allocation flag for need help taking the right amount of prescribed medicine
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHELPER1 2 1544
T ADQ: Person who generally helps with these activities
ADQ27A You have said ... needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who generally helps ... with these activities?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who need the help of another person with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, and (EINHELP=1, or EOUTHELP=1, or EBEDHELP=1 or EBATHH=1, or EDRESSH=1, or EWALK2H=1, EEATHHELP=1, or ETOILETH=1, or EMONEYH=1, or EMEALSH=1, or EHWORKEH=1, or EMEDH=1))
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Son
V 2 .Daughter
V 3 .Spouse
V 4 .Parent
V 5 .Other relative
V 6 .Friend or neighbor
V 7 .Paid help
V 8 .Other nonrelative
V 9 .Did not receive help
D AHELPER1 1 1546
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHELPER1
ADQ27A Allocation flag for person who generally helps with these activities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHHMEMB1 4 1547
T ADQ: Identity of the first helper is a household member
ADQ27B Is the person who generally helps ... with these activities a member of this household?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have someone who generally helps with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHELPER1= 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8)
V -3 .Not a household member
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101: 1299 .Person number
D AHHMEMB1 1 1551
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHHMEMB1
ADQ27B Allocation flag for whether the first helper is a household member activities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHELPER2 2 1552
T ADQ: Another person who generally helps
ADQ27C Does anyone else help ... with these activities?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received the help of another person with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .No one else helped
V 2 .Son
V 3 .Daughter
V 4 .Spouse
V 5 .Parent
V 6 .Other relative

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 7 .Friend or neighbor
V 8 .Paid help
V 9 .Other nonrelative
D AHELPER2 1 1554
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHELPER2
ADQ27C Allocation flag for another person who generally helps
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHHMEMB2 4 1555
T ADQ: Whether the second helper is a household member
ADQ27D Is this person a member of this household?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have someone who generally helps with one or more activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHELPER2=2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9)
V -3 .Not a household member
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101: 1299 .Person number
D AHHMEMB2 1 1559
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHHMEMB2
ADQ27D Allocation flag for whether the second helper is a household member
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHOWLONG 2 1560
T ADQ: Duration of help of another person
ADQ29 For how long has/have ... needed the help of another person?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Less than 6 months
V 2 .6 to 11 months
V 3 .1 to 2 years
V 4 .3 to 5 years
V 5 .More than 5 years
D AHOWLONG 1 1562
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EHOWLONG
ADQ29 Allocation flag for how long the person has needed help
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPAYHELP 2 1563
T ADQ: Whether the help last month was paid for
ADQ30 During the past month, did ... pay for any of the help that ... received?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1 and EHELPER1=1-8)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D APAYHELP 1 1565
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EPAYHELP
ADQ30 Allocation flag for whether the help last month was paid for
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPAYAMT 6 1566
T ADQ: Amount that was paid for help last month
ADQ31 How much was paid for such help in the past month?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period whose family, during the past month, paid for any of the help that he/she received. (EPOPSTAT=1, EPAYHELP=1)
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D APAYAMT 1 1572
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for PAYAMT
 ADQ31 Allocation flag for amount that was paid for help last month
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOND1 2 1573
 T ADQ: First condition causing difficulty
 ADQ32@1 I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause these difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And (ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAI=1, or ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1, or EINDIF=1, or EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or EHWORKD=1, or EMEDD=1)

-1 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
 V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
 V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
 V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
 V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
 V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
 V 07 .Cancer
 V 08 .Cerebral palsy
 V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
 V 10 .Diabetes
 V 11 .Epilepsy
 V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
 V 13 .Heart trouble
 V 14 .Hernia or rupture
 V 15 .High blood pressure
 V 16 .Kidney problems
 V 17 .Learning disability
 V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
 V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
 V 20 .Mental retardation
 V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
 V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
 V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
 V 24 .Speech disorder
 V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
 V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
 V 27 .Stroke
 V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
 V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
 V 30 .Other

D ACOND1 1 1575
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECOND1
 ADQ32@1 Allocation flag for first condition causing difficulty with activities
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOND2 2 1576
 T ADQ: Second condition causing difficulty
 ADQ32@2 I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause these difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And (ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAI=1, or ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1, or EINDIF=1, or EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or EHWORKD=1, or EMEDD=1)

-1 .Not in universe or no second condition
 V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
 V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
 V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
 V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
 V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
 V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
 V 07 .Cancer
 V 08 .Cerebral palsy
 V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
 V 10 .Diabetes
 V 11 .Epilepsy
 V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
 V 13 .Heart trouble
 V 14 .Hernia or rupture
 V 15 .High blood pressure
 V 16 .Kidney problems
 V 17 .Learning disability
 V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
 V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
 V 20 .Mental retardation
 V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
 V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
 V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
 V 24 .Speech disorder
 V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
 V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
 V 27 .Stroke
 V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
 V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
 V 30 .Other

D ECOND3 2 1578
 T ADQ: Third condition causing difficulty
 ADQ32@3 I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause these difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1) And (ECANE=1, or EWCHAIR=1, or EHEARAI=1, or ESEEDIF=1, or EHEARDIF=1, or ESPEECHD=1, or EDIF10=1, or EDIF25=1, or EPUSHD=1, or ESTANDD=1, or ESITD=1, or ESTOOPD=1, or EREACHD=1, or EGRASPD=1, or ESTAIRSD=1, or EWALKD=1, or ETELED=1, or EINDIF=1, or EOUTDIF=1, or EBEDDIF=1, or EBATHDIF=1, or EDRESSD=1, or EWALK2D=1, or EEATDIF=1, or ETOILETD=1, or EMONEYD=1, or EMEALSD=1, or EHWORKD=1, or EMEDD=1)

-1 .Not in universe or no third condition

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
V disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
V .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems
V .(including chronic stiffness
V and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or
V disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
V or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's
V disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
V ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
V conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D ECONDPH1 2 1580

T ADQ: First condition causing fair/poor health

ADQ33@1 I have recorded that ...'s health is fair/poor. Which condition or conditions cause ...'s health problems?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health but who have no activity limitation. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF10=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
V disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
V .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems
V .(including chronic stiffness
V and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or
V disorder

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
V or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's
V disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
V ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
V conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D ACONDPH1 1 1582

T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECONDPH1

ADQ33@1 Allocation flag for first condition causing fair/poor health

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONDPH2 2 1583

T ADQ: Second condition causing fair/poor health

ADQ33@2 I have recorded that ...'s health is fair/poor. Which condition or conditions cause ...'s health problems?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health but who have no activity limitation. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF20=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)

V -1 .Not in universe or no second
V condition
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
V disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
V .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems
V .(including chronic stiffness
V and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or
V disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
V or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's
V disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
V ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
V conditions)
V 27 .Stroke

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D ECONDPH3 2 1585
T ADQ: Third condition causing fair/poor health
ADQ33@3 I have recorded that ...'s health is fair/poor. Which condition or conditions cause ...'s health problems?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have fair or poor health but who have no activity limitation. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHSTAT=4 or 5) And (ECANE=2, and EWCHAIR=2, and EHEARAID=2, and ESEEDIF=2, and EHEARDIF=2, and ESPEECHD=2, and EDIF20=2, and EDIF25=2, and EPUSHD=2, and ESTANDD=2, and ESITD=2, and ESTOOPD=2, and EREACHD=2, and EGRASPD=2, and ESTAIRSD=2, and EWALKD=2, and ETELED=2 and EINDIF=2, and EOUTDIF=2, and EBEDDIF=2, and EBATHDIF=2, and EDRESSD=2, and EWALK2D=2, and EEATDIF=2, and ETOILETD=2, and EMONEYD=2, and EMEALSD=2, and EHWORKD=2, and EMEDD=2)

V -1 .Not in universe or no third condition
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D EMOTORV 2 1587
T ADQ: Condition is result of a motor vehicle accident
ADQ34 Is this condition the result of a motor vehicle accident?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have a condition that causes a health problem or have difficulty with certain activities. (EPOPSTAT=1, and (ECOND1=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30))

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMOTORV 1 1589
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMOTORV
ADQ34 Allocation flag for whether condition is the result of a motor vehicle accident

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMAN1 2 1590
T ADQ: Main reason for difficulty
ADQ35@1 Which of the conditions that you mentioned do you consider to be the main reason for ...'s difficulties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have two or more conditions that cause difficulties or health problems. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECOND2=1-30 or ECONDPH2=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D AMAN1 1 1592
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMAN1
ADQ35@1 Allocation flag for the main reason for difficulty

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYEAR1 4 1593
T ADQ: Year when main condition first began
ADQ36@YR When did (name of [main] condition) first begin to bother ...?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who have one condition or a main condition. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECOND1=1-30 or ECONDPH1=1-30 or EMAN1=1-30)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1916:2002 .Calendar year condition began

D AYEAR1 1 1597
T ADQ: Allocation flag for TYEAR1
ADQ36@YR Allocation flag for year when main condition first began

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EMONTH1 2 1598
T ADQ: Month when main condition first began
ADQ36B@MN Do you know what month?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who were first bothered by their
condition in 2002. (EPOPSTAT=1, EYEAR1=2002)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1:12 .Month condition began
D AMONTH1 1 1600
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMONTH1
ADQ36B@MN Allocation flag for month when
main condition first began
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHAD5M 2 1601
T ADQ: Has this condition for at least 5
months
ADQ37 Has/Have ... had this condition for
at least 5 months?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period whose condition began in 2002 and who
didn't know what month it started.
(EPOPSTAT=1, EYEAR1=2002)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ELAST12M 2 1603
T ADQ: Condition expected to last 12+ months
ADQ38 Is this condition expected to last
for at least 12 more months?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period whose condition began in 2002.
(EPOPSTAT=1, EYEAR1=2002)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ALAST12M 1 1605
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ELAST12M
ADQ38 Allocation flag for condition
expected to last for at least 12 more
months
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ELDIS 2 1606
T ADQ: Learning disability
ADQ39@1 Does/Do ... have a learning
disability such as dyslexia?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ALDIS 1 1608
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ELDIS
ADQ39@1 Allocation flag for learning
disability
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EMR 2 1609
T ADQ: Mental retardation
ADQ39@2 Does/Do ... have mental
retardation?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AMR 1 1611
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMR
ADQ39@2 Allocation flag for mental
retardation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDEVDIS 2 1612
T ADQ: Developmental disability
ADQ39@3 Does/Do ... have a developmental
disability such as autism or cerebral
palsy?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ADEVDIS 1 1614
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EDEVDIS
ADQ39@3 Allocation flag for developmental
disability
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EALZ 2 1615
T ADQ: Alzheimer's disease
ADQ39@4 Does/Do ... have Alzheimer's
disease or any other serious problem with
confusion or forgetfulness?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AALZ 1 1617
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EALZ
ADQ39@4 Allocation flag for Alzheimer's
disease
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EOTHERM 2 1618
T ADQ: Other mental or emotional condition
ADQ39@5 Does/Do ... have any other mental
or emotional condition?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AOTHERM 1 1620
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EOTHERM
ADQ39@5 Allocation flag for other mental
or emotional condition
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
. deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EANXIOUS 2 1621
T ADQ: Frequently depressed or anxious
ADQ40 Is/Are ... frequently depressed or
anxious?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. (EPOPSTAT=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AANXIOUS 1 1623
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EANXIOUS
ADQ40 Allocation flag for frequently
depressed or anxious

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESOCIAL	2	1624
T	ADQ:	Trouble getting along with other people
	ADQ41@1	Does/Do ... have a lot of trouble getting along with other people and making and keeping relationships?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ASOCIAL	1	1626
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ESOCIAL
	ADQ41@1	Allocation flag for trouble getting along with other people
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECTRATE	2	1627
T	ADQ:	Trouble concentrating
	ADQ41@2	Does/Do ... have a lot of trouble concentrating long enough to finish everyday tasks?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACTRATE	1	1629
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ECTRATE
	ADQ41@2	Allocation flag for trouble concentrating
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECOPE	2	1630
T	ADQ:	Trouble coping with stresses
	ADQ41@3	Does/Do ... have a lot of trouble coping with day-to-day stresses?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1) 	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ACOPE	1	1632
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for ECOPE
	ADQ41@3	Allocation flag for trouble coping with stresses
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EINTRFER	2	1633
T	ADQ:	Ability to manage everyday activities
	ADQ42	During the past 12 months, did the problems just mentioned seriously interfere with ...'s ability to manage everyday activities?
U	All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1, and (EANXIOUS=1 or ESOCIAL=1 or ECTRATE=1 or ECOPE=1))	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AINTRFER	1	1635
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EINTRFER
	ADQ42	Allocation flag for ability to manage everyday activities
V	0	.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EJOBDF	2	1636
T	ADQ:	Long-lasting physical or mental condition
	ADQ43	Does/Do ... have a long-lasting physical or mental condition that has made it difficult to remain employed or to find a job?
U	All persons between the ages of 16 and 72 (EPOPSTAT=1, 16 <= TAGE <= 72)	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AJOBDF	1	1638
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EJOBDF
	ADQ43	Allocation flag for long-lasting physical or mental condition
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EJOBCANT	2	1639
T	ADQ:	Health or condition preventing working
	ADQ44	Does ...'s health or condition prevent ... from working at a job or business?
U	All persons between the ages of 70 and 72 (EPOPSTAT=1, EJOBDF=1, TAGE >= 70 and TAGE <= 72, EJOBCNTR = -1)	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AJOBCANT	1	1641
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EJOBCANT
	ADQ44	Allocation flag for health or condition preventing working at a job or business
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHWRKDF	2	1642
T	ADQ:	Condition limiting the kind/amount of housework
	ADQ45	Does/Do ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work ... can do around the house?
U	All persons 16+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1, TAGE.gt.15)	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHWRKDF	1	1644
T	ADQ:	Allocation flag for EHWRKDF
	ADQ45	Allocation flag for physical, mental, or health condition that limits the kind or amount of housework
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EHWRKNO	2	1645
T	ADQ:	Health/condition prevents doing any housework
	ADQ46	Does/Do ...'s health or condition completely prevent ... from doing work around the house?
U	All persons 16+ at the end of the reference period. (EPOPSTAT=1, EHWRKDF=1, TAGE >= 16)	
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AHWKNO 1 1647
T ADQ: Allocation for EHWKNO
ADQ46 Allocation flag for health or condition that completely prevents doing work around the house
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECONDW1 2 1648
T ADQ: First condition causing limitation in working
ADQ47@1 I have recorded that ... has/have a limitation in working. Which condition or conditions cause this limitation?
U All persons 16+ at the end of the reference period with a condition that limits working around the house or remaining in or having employment. ((EDI SABL=1 or EJOBCANT=1 or EDISPREV=1 or EHWKDI=1), and TAGE >= 16)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other
D ACONDW1 2 1650
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECONDW1
ADQ47@1 Allocation flag for first condition causing limitation in working
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECONDW2 2 1652
T ADQ: Second condition causing limitation in working
ADQ47@2 I have recorded that ... has/have a limitation in working. Which condition or conditions cause this limitation?
U All persons 16+ at the end of the reference period with a condition that limits working around the house or remaining in or having employment. ((EDI SABL=1 or EJOBCANT=1 or EDISPREV=1 or EHWKDI=1), and TAGE >= 16)
V -1 .Not in universe or no second

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .condition
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including ulcers, gallbladder, or liver conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other
D ECONDW3 2 1654
T ADQ: Third condition causing limitation in working
ADQ47@3 I have recorded that ... has/have a limitation in working. Which condition or conditions cause this limitation?
U All persons 16+ at the end of the reference period with a condition that limits working around the house or remaining in or having employment. ((EDI SABL=1 or EJOBCANT=1 or EDISPREV=1 or EHWKDI=1), and TAGE >= 16)
V -1 .Not in universe or no third condition
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition (ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems (including chronic stiffness and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's disease
V 24 .Speech disorder

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V .leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
V .ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
V .conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D EMAN2 2 1656
T ADQ: Main reason for work limitation
ADQ48@1 Which of the conditions that you
mentioned do you consider to be the main
reason for ...'s limitation?
U All persons 16+ at the end of the reference
period with 2 or more conditions that causes
a limitation in working at a job or around
the house. (EPOPSTAT=1, ECONDW2=1-30)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Alcohol or drug problem or
V .disorder
V 02 .AIDS or AIDS Related Condition
V .(ARC)
V 03 .Arthritis or rheumatism
V 04 .Back or spine problems
V .(including chronic stiffness
V .and deformity)
V 05 .Blindness or vision problems
V 06 .Broken bone/fracture
V 07 .Cancer
V 08 .Cerebral palsy
V 09 .Deafness or hearing problems
V 10 .Diabetes
V 11 .Epilepsy
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Hernia or rupture
V 15 .High blood pressure
V 16 .Kidney problems
V 17 .Learning disability
V 18 .Lung or respiratory problems
V 19 .Mental or emotional problem or
V .disorder
V 20 .Mental retardation
V 21 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands,
V .or fingers
V 22 .Paralysis of any kind
V 23 .Senility/Dementia/Alzheimer's
V .disease
V 24 .Speech disorder
V 25 .Stiffness or deformity of the
V .leg, foot, arm, or hand
V 26 .Stomach trouble (including
V .ulcers, gallbladder, or liver
V .conditions)
V 27 .Stroke
V 28 .Thyroid trouble or goiter
V 29 .Tumor, cyst, or growth
V 30 .Other

D AMAN2 1 1658
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EMAN2
ADQ48@1 Allocation flag for the main
reason for work limitation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EAPPLYSS 2 1659
T ADQ: Social Security disability benefits
ADQ49 In the last 12 months, has/have ...
applied for Social security disability
benefits for himself/herself?
U All persons over 15 and under 65 at the end
of the reference period and did not receive
Social Security payments.
 (EPOPSTAT=1,
16 <= TAGE < 65, ESSSELF=2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAPPLYSS 1 1661
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EAPPLYSS

DATA SIZE BEGIN

ADQ49 Allocation flag for Social Security
disability benefits
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOMPUTE 2 1662
T ADQ: Computer or laptop in this household
ADQ50 These next few questions are about
computer usage. Is there a computer or
laptop in this household?
U All persons 15 and over. (TAGE GE 15)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACOMPUTE 1 1664
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECOMPUTE
ADQ50 Allocation flag for computer or
laptop in this household
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECMPHOME 2 1665
T ADQ: Use a computer at home
ADQ51 Does ... use a computer at home?
U All persons 15 and over with a computer or
laptop in the household. (TAGE GE 15 and
ECOMPUT EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACMPHOME 1 1667
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECMPHOME
ADQ51 Allocation flag for use a computer
at home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECMPWORK 2 1668
T ADQ: Use a computer at main job
ADQ52 Does ... use a computer at main
job?
U All persons 15 and over (TAGE GE 15)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACMPWORK 1 1670
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECMPWORK
ADQ52 Allocation flag for use a computer
at main job
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECMPSCHL 2 1671
T ADQ: Use a computer at school
ADQ53 Does ... use a computer at school?
U All persons 15 and over enrolled in school
full time during waves 3, 4 or 5. (TAGE GE
15 and RENROLL eq 1 or RENROLL (prev wave)
eq 1 or RENROLL (second previous wave) eq 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACMPSCHL 1 1673
T ADQ: Allocation flag for ECMPSCHL
ADQ53 Allocation flag for use a computer
at home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
V          3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EINTRNET 2 1674
T ADQ: Use the Internet from any location
  ADQ54 Does ... use the Internet from any
  location?
U All persons 15 and over (TAGE GE 15)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTRNET 1 1676
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTRNET
  ADQ54 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet from any location
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTHOME 2 1677
T ADQ: Connect to the Internet at home
  ADQ55 Does ... connect to the Internet at
  home?
U All persons 15 and over who have a computer
  or laptop in the household and use the
  Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and
  ECOMPUTE EQ 1 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTHOME 1 1679
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTHOME
  ADQ55 Allocation flag for connect to the
  Internet at home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTWORK 2 1680
T ADQ: Connect to the Internet at work
  ADQ56 Does ... connect to the Internet at
  work?
U All persons 15 and over who use a computer
  as part of their main job and use the
  Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and
  ECOMPWORK EQ 1 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTWORK 1 1682
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTWORK
  ADQ56 Allocation flag for connect to the
  Internet at work
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTSCHL 2 1683
T ADQ: Use the Internet at school
  ADQ57 Does ... use the Internet at
  school?
U All persons 15 and over enrolled in school
  in wave 5 and use the Internet from any
  location (TAGE GE 15 and RENROLL EQ 1 and
  EINTRNET EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTSCHL 1 1685
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTSCHL
  ADQ57 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet at school
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
D EINTLIBR 2 1686
T ADQ: Use the Internet at a public library
  ADQ58@1 Does ... use the Internet at a
  public library?
U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet
  from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET
  EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTLIBR 1 1688
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTLIBR
  ADQ58@1 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet at a public library
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTCCEN 2 1689
T ADQ: Use the Internet at a community center
  ADQ58@2 Does ... use the Internet at a
  community center?
U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet
  from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET
  EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTCCEN 1 1691
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTCCEN
  ADQ58@2 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet at a community center
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTSOME 2 1692
T ADQ: Use the Internet at a someone else's
  house
  ADQ58@3 Does ... use the Internet at a
  someone else's house?
U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet
  from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET
  EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTSOME 1 1694
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTSOME
  ADQ58@3 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet at a someone else's house
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTOTHR 2 1695
T ADQ: Use the Internet at other
  ADQ58@4 Does ... use the Internet at
  other?
U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet
  from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET
  EQ 1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINTOTHR 1 1697
T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTOTHR
  ADQ58@4 Allocation flag for use the
  Internet at other
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
  .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EICOURSE 2 1698
```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T ADQ: Use the Internet to take a course online
 ADQ59 Now we're going to talk about how ... may have used the Internet this year. This year, has ... used the Internet to take a course online?
 U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AICOURSE 1 1700
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EICOURSE
 ADQ59 Allocation flag for used the Internet to take a course online
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EIHEALTH 2 1701
 T ADQ: Use the Internet to search for info about health
 ADQ60 This year, has ... used the Internet to search for information about health services or practices?
 U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AIHEALTH 1 1703
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EIHEALTH
 ADQ60 Allocation flag for used the Internet to search for information about health
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EIGOVERN 2 1704
 T ADQ: Use the Internet to search for info on government
 ADQ61 This year, has ... used the Internet to search for information about government services or agencies?
 U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AIGOVERN 1 1706
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EIGOVERN
 ADQ61 Allocation flag for used the Internet to search for information about government
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EISRCHJB 2 1707
 T ADQ: Use the Internet to search for a job
 ADQ62 This year, has ... used the Internet to search for a job?
 U All persons 15 and over who use the Internet from any location (TAGE GE 15 and EINTRNET EQ 1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AISRCHJB 1 1709
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EISRCHJB
 ADQ62 Allocation flag for used the Internet to search for a job

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RONLINE 2 1710
 T ADQ: Reply to SIPP interview over the Internet
 ONLINE Would ... be willing to respond to future SIPP interviews over the Internet?
 U All persons 15 and over. (TAGE GE 15)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No, or has no Internet connection

D AONLINE 1 1712
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EONLINE
 ONLINE Allocation flag for being willing to respond to future SIPP interviews over the Internet
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINTSTIL 2 1713
 T ADQ: Again agree to reply to SIPP intv over the Internet
 INTSTILL If the SIPP questionnaire was available through the Internet, we expect it would work like this: - you could answer the questionnaire at your convenience. - an interviewer would not directly administer the questionnaire. - it might take longer to complete the questionnaire than the current practice. - everyone in the household would be asked to fill in parts of the questionnaire for themselves Under these conditions, would your household be willing to respond to future SIPP interviews over the Internet?
 U All adults who are willing to respond to future SIPP interviews over the Internet. (EPOPSTAT=1 and RONLINE=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AINTSTIL 1 1715
 T ADQ: Allocation flag for EINTSTIL
 INTSTILL Allocation flag for agreeing to respond to future SIPP interviews over the Internet
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPCDUNV 2 1716
 T CDQ: Universe indicator
 Universe indicator
 U All persons
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .In universe

D EDELAY 2 1718
 T CDQ: Physical/mental condition
 CDQ1A Does ... have a serious physical or mental condition or a developmental delay that limits ordinary activities?
 U The age of the sample person is less than 6 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.lt.6 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ADDELAY 1 1720
 T CDQ: Allocation flag for EDELAY
 CDQ1A Allocation flag for physical/mental

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

condition
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EARMLEG 2 1721
T CDQ: Long-lasting condition arms/legs
CDQ1B Does ... have a long-lasting
condition that limits his or her ability
to move his or her arms or legs?
U The age of the sample person is less than 3
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (TAGE.lt.3 and
EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AARMLEG 1 1723
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EARMLEG
CDQ1B Allocation flag for long-lasting
condition arms/legs
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERUNPLAY 2 1724
T CDQ: Long-lasting condition walk/run/play
CDQ1C Does ... have a long-lasting
condition that limits his or her ability
to walk, run, or play?
U The age of the sample person is between 3
and 5 and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (TAGE.ge.3 and
TAGE.lt.6 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD =
101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ARUNPLAY 1 1726
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ERUNPLAY
CDQ1C Allocation flag for long-lasting
condition walk/run/play
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESKOOLWK 2 1727
T CDQ: Physical/Learning/mental condition
CDQ3 Because of a physical, learning, or
mental condition, does child have any
limitations in his or her ability to do
regular school work?
U The age of the sample person is between 6
and 19 and a designated parent or guardian
is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and
TAGE.lt.20 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASKOOLWK 1 1729
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESKOOLWK
CDQ3 Allocation flag for physical,
learning or mental condition
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPECED 2 1730
T CDQ: Special education services, ever
CDQ4 Has child ever received special
education services?
U The age of the sample person is between 6
and 19 and a designated parent or guardian
is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and

DATA SIZE BEGIN

TAGE.lt.20 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPECED 1 1732
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPECED
CDQ4 Allocation flag for special
education services
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESPEDNOW 2 1733
T CDQ: Special education services, current
CDQ5 Is child currently receiving special
education services?
U The sample person has received special
education services (ESPECED=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPEDNOW 1 1735
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPEDNOW
CDQ5 Allocation flag for special
education services
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELERNDIS 2 1736
T CDQ: Learning disability like Dyslexia
CDQ6@1 Does ... have a learning
disability such as dyslexia?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a
designated parent or guardian is a member of
the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and
EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALERNDIS 1 1738
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ALERNDIS
CDQ6@1 Allocation flag for learning
disability
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKMR 2 1739
T CDQ: Mental Retardation
CDQ6@2 Does ... have mental retardation?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a
designated parent or guardian is a member of
the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and
EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKMR 1 1741
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKMR
CDQ6@2 Allocation flag for mental
retardation.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKDEVDIS 2 1742
T CDQ: Developmental disability
CDQ6@3 Does ... have a developmental
disability such as autism or cerebral
palsy?
U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a
designated parent or guardian is a member of

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKDEVDIS 1 1744
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKDEVDIS
CDQ6@3 Allocation flag for developmental disability.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

D EOTHERDC 2 1745
T CDQ: Other developmental condition
CDQ6@5 Does ... have any other developmental condition for which he or she has received therapy or diagnostic services?

U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOTHERDC 1 1747
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EOTHERDC
CDQ6@5 Allocation flag for other developmental condition.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKCAN6 2 1748
T CDQ: Physical aids used
CDQ7@1 Does ... use cane, crutches, or a walker?

U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKCAN6 1 1750
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKCAN6
CDQ7@1 Allocation flag for use of cane, crutches, or a walker

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKWCHAIR 2 1751
T CDQ: Physical aids used
CDQ7@2 Does ... use a wheelchair or an electric scooter?

U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKWCHAIR 1 1753
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKWCHAIR
CDQ7@2 Allocation flag for use of wheelchair or electric scooter

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKHEARAD 2 1754
T CDQ: Use of a hearing aid
CDQ7@3 Does ... use a hearing aid?

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKHEARAD 1 1756
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKHEARAD
CDQ7@3 Allocation flag for use of a hearing aid

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKCAN6 2 1757
T CDQ: Physical aids used 6 months
CDQ8 Has child used a cane, crutches, or a walker for six months or longer?

U The sample person uses a cane, crutches or walker (EKCAN6=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKCAN6 1 1759
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKCAN6
CDQ8 Allocation flag for physical aids used for six months or longer

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKSEEDIF 2 1760
T CDQ: Difficulty seeing words/letters
CDQ9 Does ... have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if he/she usually wears them?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Person is blind

D AKSEEDIF 1 1762
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKSEEDIF
CDQ9 Allocation flag for difficulty seeing words and letters in ordinary newspaper print.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKSEENOT 2 1763
T CDQ: See ordinary newspaper print
CDQ10 Is ... able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?

U The sample person has difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print (EKSEEDIF=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKSEENOT 1 1765
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKSEENOT.
CDQ10 Allocation flag for seeing words and letters in ordinary newspaper print

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKHEARDF 2 1766
T CDQ: Difficulty hearing with aid
CDQ11 Does child have difficulty hearing what is said in normal conversation with another person (even when wearing his or her hearing aid)?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Person is Deaf
D AKHEARDF 1 1768
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKHEARDF.
CDQ11 Allocation flag for difficulty hearing what is said in normal conversation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKHEARNT 2 1769
T CDQ: Hear normal conversation
CDQ12 Is ... able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?
U The sample person has difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation (EKHEARDF=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKHEARNT 1 1771
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKHEARNT
CDQ12 Allocation flag for normal conversation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKSPECHD 2 1772
T CDQ: Difficulty having speech understood
CDQ13 Does the child have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKSPECHD 1 1774
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKSPECHD
CDQ13 Allocation flag for speech
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKSPECHC 2 1775
T CDQ: Speech not understood
CDQ14 In general, are people able to understand the child's speech at all?
U The sample person has difficulty having their speech understood (EKSPECHD=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKSPECHC 1 1777
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKSPECHC
CDQ14 Allocation flag for speech in general

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPORTS 2 1778
T CDQ: Long lasting condition sports/games
CDQ15 Does the child have a long-lasting condition that limits his/her ability to walk, run or take part in sports and games?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ASPORTS 1 1780
T CDQ: Allocation flag for ESPORTS
CDQ15 Allocation flag for long-lasting condition sports/games
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKINDIF 2 1781
T CDQ: Getting around inside home
CDQ16 Because of a long-lasting physical or mental condition does child have any difficulty getting around INSIDE the home by himself/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKINDIF 1 1783
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKINDIF
CDQ16 Allocation flag for long-lasting condition inside home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKINHELP 2 1784
T CDQ: Needs help getting around inside the home
CDQ17 Does the child need the help of another person with getting around inside the home?
U The sample person has difficulty getting around inside the home by themselves (EKINDIF=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKINHELP 1 1786
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKINHELP
CDQ17 Allocation flag for needs help getting around inside home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKBEDDIF 2 1787
T CDQ: Difficulty getting in/out of bed/chair
CDQ18 Does ... have any difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair by himself/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and
TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKBEDDIF 1 1789

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKBEDDIF
CDQ18 Allocation flag for difficulty
getting in/out of bed/chair

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKBEDHLP 2 1790

T CDQ: Needs help getting in/out of bed/chair
CDQ19 Does the child need the help of
another person with getting in and out of
bed or a chair?

U The sample person has difficulty getting
around in and out of a bed or chair by
himself/herself (EKBEDDIF=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKBEDHLP 1 1792

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKBEDHLP
CDQ19 Allocation flag for needs help
getting in/out of bed/chair

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKBATHDF 2 1793

T CDQ: Difficulty taking bath/shower
CDQ20 Does the child have any difficulty
taking a bath or shower by
himself/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and
TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKBATHDF 1 1795

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKBATHDF
CDQ20 Allocation flag for difficulty
taking bath/shower

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKBATHH 2 1796

T CDQ: Need help taking bath or shower
CDQ21 Does ... need the help of another
person with taking a bath or shower?

U The sample person has difficulty taking a
bath or shower by himself/herself
(EKBATHDF=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKBATHH 1 1798

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKBATHH
CDQ21 Allocation flag for needs help
taking bath/shower

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKRESSD 2 1799

T CDQ: Difficulty putting on clothes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CDQ22 Because of a long lasting condition
does the child have any difficulty
putting on clothing by himself/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and
TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKRESSD 1 1801

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKRESSD
CDQ22 Allocation flag for difficulty
putting on clothes

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKRESSH 2 1802

T CDQ: Need help putting on clothes
CDQ23 Does the child need the help of
another person with putting on his/her
clothing?

U The sample person has difficulty putting on
clothes by himself/herself (EKRESSD=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AKRESSH 1 1804

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKRESSH
CDQ23 Allocation flag for needs help
putting on clothes

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKEATDIF 2 1805

T CDQ: Difficulty eating food
CDQ24 Does ... have any difficulty eating
food by him/herself?

U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14
and a designated parent or guardian is a
member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and
TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD
= 101-1299).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EKEATDIF 1 1807

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKEATDIF
CDQ24 Allocation flag for difficulty
eating food

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKEATHLP 2 1808

T CDQ: Need help eating food
CDQ25 Does ... need the help of another
person with eating food?

U The sample person has difficulty eating food
by himself/herself (EKEATDIF=1).

V -1 .None or not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EKEATHLP 1 1810

T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKEATHLP
CDQ25 Allocation flag for needs help
eating food

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
.deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EKTOILTD 2 1811
T CDQ: Difficulty using/getting to toilet
CDQ26 Does the child have any difficulty using or getting to the toilet by himself/herself?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKTOILTD 1 1813
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKTOILTD
CDQ26 Allocation flag for difficulty using/getting to toilet
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKTOILTH 2 1814
T CDQ: Need help using/getting to toilet
CDQ27 Does ... need the help of another person with using or getting to the toilet?
U The sample person has difficulty using or getting to the toilet by himself/herself (EKTOILTD=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKTOILTH 1 1816
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKTOILTH
CDQ27 Allocation flag for using/getting to toilet
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKSOCIAL 2 1817
T CDQ: Difficult to play/get along with other children
CDQ28 Does ... have an emotional or mental condition that makes it difficult to play with or get along with other children of the same age?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AKSOCIAL 1 1819
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKSOCIAL
CDQ28 Allocation flag for difficult to play/get along with others
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKCOND1 2 1820
T CDQ: First condition causing difficulty with activities
CDQ29@1 I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause this difficulty?
U The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has difficulty with certain activities (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNDAD or EPNGUARD = 101-1299 and ESKOOLWK=1 or EKCANE=1 or EKWCHAIR=1 or EKSEEDIF=1 or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

EKHEARDF=1 or EKSPECHD=1 or ESPORTS=1 or EKINDIF=1 or EKBEDDIF=1 or EKBATHDF=1 or EKRESSD=1 or EKEATDIF=1 or EKTOILTD=1 or EKSOCIAL=1).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 01 .Asthma
V 02 .Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
V 03 .Autism
V 04 .Blindness or vision problems
V 05 .Cancer
V 06 .Cerebral palsy
V 07 .Deafness
V 08 .Diabetes
V 09 .Drug or alcohol problem or disorder
V 10 .Epilepsy or seizure disorder
V 11 .Hay fever or respiratory allergies
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Impairment or deformity of back, foot, or leg
V 15 .Impairment or deformity of arm, hand, or finger
V 16 .Learning disability
V 17 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 18 .Mental retardation
V 19 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V 20 .Paralysis of any kind
V 21 .Speech problems
V 22 .Tonsillitis or repeated ear infections
V 23 .Other
D AKCOND1 2 1822
T CDQ: Allocation flag for EKCOND1
CDQ29@1 Allocation flag for first condition causing difficulties with activities
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EKCOND2 2 1824
T CDQ: Second condition causing difficulty with activities
CDQ29@2 I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause this difficulty?
U The sample person has a first reported condition causing difficulty with certain activities (EKCOND1=1 to 23)
V -1 .Not in universe or no second condition
V 01 .Asthma
V 02 .Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
V 03 .Autism
V 04 .Blindness or vision problems
V 05 .Cancer
V 06 .Cerebral palsy
V 07 .Deafness
V 08 .Diabetes
V 09 .Drug or alcohol problem or disorder
V 10 .Epilepsy or seizure disorder
V 11 .Hay fever or respiratory allergies
V 12 .Head or spinal cord injury
V 13 .Heart trouble
V 14 .Impairment or deformity of back, foot, or leg
V 15 .Impairment or deformity of arm, hand, or finger
V 16 .Learning disability
V 17 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V 18 .Mental retardation
V 19 .Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	20	.Paralysis of any kind
V	21	.Speech problems
V	22	.Tonsillitis or repeated ear infections
D EKCOND3	2	1826
T CDQ:		Third condition causing difficulty with activities
CDQ29@3		I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions cause this difficulty?
U		The sample person has two reported conditions causing difficulty with certain activities (EKCOND1=1 to 23 and EKCOND2=1 to 22)
V	-1	.Not in universe or no third condition
V	01	.Asthma
V	02	.Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
V	03	.Autism
V	04	.Blindness or vision problems
V	05	.Cancer
V	06	.Cerebral palsy
V	07	.Deafness
V	08	.Diabetes
V	09	.Drug or alcohol problem or disorder
V	10	.Epilepsy or seizure disorder
V	11	.Hay fever or respiratory allergies
V	12	.Head or spinal cord injury
V	13	.Heart trouble
V	14	.Impairment or deformity of back, foot, or leg
V	15	.Impairment or deformity of arm, hand, or finger
V	16	.Learning disability
V	17	.Mental or emotional problem or disorder
V	18	.Mental retardation
V	19	.Missing legs, feet, arms, hands, or fingers
V	20	.Paralysis of any kind
V	21	.Speech problems
V	22	.Tonsillitis or repeated ear infections
D EKMOTORV	2	1828
T CDQ:		Condition result of motor vehicle accident
CDQ30		Are any of these conditions the result of a motor vehicle accident?
U		The age of the sample person is from 6 to 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household and the child has a condition which contributes to his/her difficulty (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNMOM or EPNMOM = 101-1299 and EKCOND1=1-23 or EKCOND2=1-22 or EKCOND3=1-22).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AKMOTORV	1	1830
T CDQ:		Allocation flag for EKMOTORV
CDQ30		Allocation flag for whether a condition was caused by a vehicle accident
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EADHD	2	1831
T CDQ:		Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
CDQ6@4		Does ... have Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)?
U		The sample person is between 6 and 14 and a designated parent or guardian is a member of the household (TAGE.ge.6 and TAGE.lt.15 and EPNMOM or EPNMOM or EPNMOM = 101-1299).

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AADHD	1	1833
T CDQ:		Allocation flag for EADHD
CDQ6@4		Allocation flag for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EADHDMED	2	1834
T CDQ:		Medication or receive treatment for ADHD
CDQ6A		Does ... take medication or receive treatment for this condition?
U		The sample person has ADHD, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (EADHD=1).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AADHDMED	1	1836
T CDQ:		Allocation flag for EADHDMED
CDQ6A		Allocation flag for medication or receive treatment for ADHD.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EAHBUNV	2	1837
T HB:		Universe indicator.
U		All adults.
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.In universe
D EHEALPLA	2	1839
T HB:		Employer's health insurance plan
HB04		Does ...'s employer offer a health insurance plan to ANY of its employees?
U		Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2) and either be uninsured or have insurance from another source (EHIMTH4=2 or EHEMPLY ne 1).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AHEALPLA	1	1841
T HB:		Allocation flag for EHEALPLA
HB04		Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offers a health insurance plan to any of its employees.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D ENOTPLAN	2	1842
T HB:		Reason person is not covered by plan
HB05		Why is ... NOT covered by this plan?
U		Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not covered by that plan (EHEALPLA=1).
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Ineligible
V	2	.Denied coverage
V	3	.Chose not be covered
V	4	.Other
D ANOTPLAN	1	1844
T HB:		Allocation flag for ENOTPLAN
HB05		Allocation flag for the reason ... was not covered by this plan.
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot deck)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ENOELIG1 2 1845
T HB: Reason ineligible- probationary period not completed
HB07@1 Why was ... ineligible? Was ...'s probationary period not completed?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOELIG2 2 1847
T HB: Reason ineligible - contract or temporary employee
HB07@2 Why was ... ineligible? Was ... a contract or temporary employee?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOELIG3 2 1849
T HB: Reason ineligible - part-time employee
HB07@3 Why was ... ineligible? Was ... a part-time employee?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOELIG4 2 1851
T HB: Reason ineligible - other
HB07@4 Why was ... ineligible? Was it for some other reason?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person must be employed, (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person is not eligible for that plan (ENOTPLAN=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ANOELIG 1 1853
T HB: Allocation flag for ENOELIG1 through ENOELIG4
HB07@1-HB07@4 Allocation flag for the reason ... was ineligible for that plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EDENCOVE 2 1854
T HB: Reason person was denied coverage
HB09 Why was ... denied coverage?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2). The current employer offers a health insurance plan and the person was denied coverage under that plan (ENOTPLAN=2).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Turned down based on pre-existing condition
V 2 .Turned down based on age
V 3 .Other
D ADENCOVE 1 1856
T HB: Allocation flag for EDENCOVE
HB09 Allocation flag for the reason ... was denied coverage by the employer.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ENOCOV1 2 1857
T HB: No coverage reason, covered by other health ins
HB11@1 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was ... covered by other health insurance?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOCOV2 2 1859
T HB: No coverage reason, has medical savings account
HB11@2 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was it because ... has a medical savings account?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOCOV3 2 1861
T HB: No coverage reason, plan had no family coverage
HB11@3 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did the plan have no family coverage?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOCOV4 2 1863
T HB: No coverage reason, plan too costly
HB11@4 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was the plan too costly?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOCOV5 2 1865
T HB: No coverage reason, pre-exist conditions not covered
HB11@5 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did the plan not cover pre-existing conditions?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ENOCOV6 2 1867
T HB: No coverage reason, plan had too many limitations
HB11@6 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did the plan had too many limitations on coverage?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV7 2 1869

T HB: No coverage reason, does not need or want coverage

HB11@7 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did ... not need or want coverage?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV8 2 1871

T HB: No coverage reason, does not believe in health ins

HB11@8 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Does ... not believe in health insurance?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV9 2 1873

T HB: No coverage reason, dissatisfied

HB11@9 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Did ... have insurance but canceled it because of dissatisfaction?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENOCOV10 2 1875

T HB: No coverage reason, other

HB11@10 Why did ... choose not to be covered? Was it for some other reason?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ANOCOV 1 1877

T HB: Allocation flag for ENOCOV1-ENOCOV10

HB11@1-HB11@10 Allocation flag for the reason ... chose not to be covered by the employer's health insurance plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOFFEMP1 2 1878

T HB: Other employer offerings - cash in 401(k)

HB13@1 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan instead of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP2 2 1880

T HB: Other employer offerings - cash or salary bonus

HB13@2 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash or a salary bonus instead of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP3 2 1882

T HB: Other employer offerings - plan combined with MSA

HB13@3 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account (MSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP4 2 1884

T HB: Other employer offerings - contributions to an FSA

HB13@4 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOFFEMP5 2 1886

T HB: Other employer offerings - other benefits

HB13@5 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose other benefits (e.g. life insurance, day care, vacation) in place of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), the current employer offers a health insurance plan, and the person chose not to be covered by that plan (ENOTPLAN=3).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOFFEMP 1 1888

T HB: Allocation flag for EOFFEMP1-EOFFEMP5

HB13@1-HB13@5 Allocation flag for whether the employer gives ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan, cash or a salary bonus, a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account (MSA), tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA), or other benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V .

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWHEHEAL 2 1889
T HB: Source of health insurance
HB17 Was ...'s health insurance coverage obtained through?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is covered by health insurance. It is in someone else's name, or, if in his/her own name, is obtained from some other source (not from current or former employer, military, private purchase, etc.) (EHIMTH4=1 and (EHLOWNER=2 or ((EHLOWNER=1 or EHLOWNER=3) and EHEMPY=8)))
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Spouse's group/employer plan
V 2 .Other private group plan
V 3 .An individually purchased policy
V 4 .Other health insurance
D AWHEHEAL 1 1891
T HB: Allocation flag for EWHEHEAL
HB17 Allocation flag for the source of health insurance.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECOVMEMB 2 1892
T HB: Coverage available for others
HB20 Can ... obtain coverage under this plan for ...'s spouse and other family or non-family members?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person is covered by health insurance and has coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If coverage is from a current or former employer, the plan covers only the respondent. ((EHEMPY=1 or 2) and (UHIPER01='N' or UHIPER01=' ' for single person households))
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ACOVMEMB 1 1894
T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVMEMB
HB20 Allocation flag for whether ... can obtain coverage under this plan for ...'s spouse and other family or non-family members.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWHOCOV1 2 1895
T HB: Coverage available for spouse
HB22@1 Can the spouse obtain coverage under this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EWHOCOV2 2 1897
T HB: Coverage available for children
HB22@2 Can the children obtain coverage under this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EWHOCOV3 2 1899
T HB: Coverage available for grandchildren
HB22@3 Can the grandchildren obtain coverage under this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EWHOCOV4 2 1901
T HB: Coverage available for other family members
HB22@4 Can other family members obtain coverage under this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D EWHOCOV5 2 1903
T HB: Coverage available for non-family members
HB22@5 Can non-family members obtain coverage under this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHLOWNER=1 or 3). If the person's coverage is from a current or former employer, it currently covers others (EHEMPY=1 or 2 and UHIPER01<>'N' or ' ' or can cover other people in the household (ECOVMEMB=1)).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AWHOCOV 1 1905
T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOCOV1-EWHOCOV5
HB22@1-HB22@5 Allocation flag for the type of persons who may obtain coverage under this plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECHPNM01 4 1906
T HB: Person number of first child eligible for coverage
Person number of first child eligible for health insurance coverage under this plan but not currently covered.
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101:1299 .
D ECHCOV01 2 1910
T HB: Reason first child was not covered
HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain coverage for the first eligible child?

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid

V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare

V 3 .Child is covered by other private policy

V 4 .Child is covered by the group policy of someone not living in this hhl

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage for child

V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing conditions of child

V 7 .Child is in good health

V 8 .Other reason

V 9 .Child is covered by group policy of someone else living in this hhl

D ACHCOV01 1 1912

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV01

HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the first child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM02 4 1913

T HB: Person number of second child eligible for coverage

Person number of second child eligible for health insurance coverage under this plan but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV02 2 1917

T HB: Reason second child was not covered

HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain coverage for the second eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid

V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare

V 3 .Child is covered by other private policy

V 4 .Child is covered by the group policy of someone not living in this hhl

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage for child

V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing conditions of child

V 7 .Child is in good health

V 8 .Other reason

V 9 .Child is covered by group policy of someone else living in this hhl

D ACHCOV02 1 1919

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV02

HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the second child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ECHPNM03 4 1920

T HB: Person number of third child eligible for coverage

Person number of third child eligible for health insurance coverage under this plan but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV03 2 1924

T HB: Reason third child was not covered

HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain coverage for the third eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid

V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare

V 3 .Child is covered by other private policy

V 4 .Child is covered by the group policy of someone not living in this hhl

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage for child

V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing conditions of child

V 7 .Child is in good health

V 8 .Other reason

V 9 .Child is covered by group policy of someone else living in this hhl

D ACHCOV03 1 1926

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV03

HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the third child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM04 4 1927

T HB: Person number of fourth child eligible for coverage

Person number of fourth child eligible for health insurance coverage under this plan but not currently covered.

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 101:1299 .

D ECHCOV04 2 1931

T HB: Reason fourth child was not covered

HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain coverage for the fourth eligible child?

U Persons 15 and older. The person's health insurance plan allowed for coverage of household members, including children and grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1), and the person is parent or guardian to children not covered by his/her plan.

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid

V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare

V 3 .Child is covered by other private policy

V 4 .Child is covered by the group policy of someone not living in this hhl

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in this
V .hhld

D ACHCOV04 1 1933
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV04
HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
fourth child was not covered by this
plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM05 4 1934
T HB: Person number of fifth child eligible
for coverage
Person number of fifth child eligible for
health insurance coverage under this plan
but not currently covered.
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101: 1299 .

D ECHCOV05 2 1938
T HB: Reason fifth child was not covered
HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
coverage for the fifth eligible child?
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid
V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare
V 3 .Child is covered by other
V .private policy
V 4 .Child is covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in
V .this hhld
V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in this
V .hhld

D ACHCOV05 1 1940
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV05
HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
fifth child was not covered by this plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM06 4 1941
T HB: Person number of sixth child eligible
for coverage
Person number of sixth child eligible for
health insurance coverage under this plan
but not currently covered.
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe
V 101: 1299 .
D ECHCOV06 2 1945
T HB: Reason sixth child was not covered
HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
coverage for the sixth eligible child?
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid
V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare
V 3 .Child is covered by other
V .private policy
V 4 .Child is covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in
V .this hhld
V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in this
V .hhld

D ACHCOV06 1 1947
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV06
HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the
sixth child was not covered by this plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHPNM07 4 1948
T HB: Person number of seventh child eligible
for coverage
Person number of seventh child eligible
for health insurance coverage under this
plan but not currently covered.
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 101: 1299 .

D ECHCOV07 2 1952
T HB: Reason seventh child was not covered
HB24 Why did ... choose NOT to obtain
coverage for the seventh eligible child?
U Persons 15 and older. The person's health
insurance plan allowed for coverage of
household members, including children and
grandchildren (EWHOCOV2=1 or EWHOCOV3=1),
and the person is parent or guardian to
children not covered by his/her plan.
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Child is covered by Medicaid
V 2 .Child is covered by Medicare
V 3 .Child is covered by other
V .private policy
V 4 .Child is covered by the group
V .policy of someone not living in
V .this hhld
V 5 .Too costly to obtain coverage
V .for child
V 6 .Plan did not cover pre-existing
V .conditions of child
V 7 .Child is in good health
V 8 .Other reason
V 9 .Child is covered by group policy
V .of someone else living in this
V .hhld

D ACHCOV07 1 1954
T HB: Allocation flag for ECHCOV07

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HB24 Allocation flag for the reason the seventh child was not covered by this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TAMTPLAN 4 1955
T HB: Amount person paid for health plan
HB27@AMT How much does ... pay for ...'s health plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3) and the employer does not pay the entire cost of the coverage (EHCOST ne 1).

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2000 .Amount in dollars

D AAMTPLAN 1 1959
T HB: Allocation flag for TAMTPLAN
HB27@AMT Allocation flag for the amount ... paid for the health plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMPLAN 2 1960
T HB: Frequency of health insurance payments
HB29 How often does ... pay this amount?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3) and the employer does not pay the entire cost of the coverage (EHCOST ne 1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Weekly
V 2 .Every two weeks
V 3 .Twice monthly
V 4 .Monthly
V 5 .Semi-annually
V 6 .Annually
V 7 .Other

D ATIMPLAN 1 1962
T HB: Allocation flag for ETIMPLAN
HB29 Allocation flag for the frequency of health insurance payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETAXPLAN 2 1963
T HB: Special tax treatment for health plan
HB32 Do ...'s contributions for ...'s health plan receive special tax treatment? For example, are ...'s contributions made through a premium reimbursement account, often called a premium conversion plan?

U Persons age 15 and over. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name from a current or former employer and the employer does not pay for the entire cost of the plan. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1 or 2 and EHCOST ne 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ATAXPLAN 1 1965
T HB: Allocation flag for ETAXPLAN
HB32 Allocation flag for whether contributions for ...'s health plan received special tax treatment.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EPREMINC 2 1966
T HB: Premium increase when left employer
HB34 When ... left that employer did ...'s share of the premium increase?

U Persons age 15 and over. The person has health insurance coverage in his/her own name from a former employer and the employer does not pay for the entire cost of the plan. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=2 and EHCOST ne 1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APREMINC 1 1968
T HB: Allocation flag for EPREMINC
HB34 Allocation flag for whether ...'s share of the premium increased when ... left that employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D LEFTPLA 2 1969
T HB: Time health plan is in effect after leaving employer
HB36 How long after ... left that employer can this health plan continue to be in effect?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a former employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Until age 65 or Medicare eligibility
V 2 .Less than 1 month
V 3 .1 to 18 months
V 4 .19 to 36 months
V 5 .More than 36 months
V 6 .For life

D ALEFTPLA 1 1971
T HB: Allocation flag for LEFTPLA
HB36 Allocation flag for the amount of time ...'s health plan continued to be in effect after ... left ...'s former employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPLANMED 2 1972
T HB: Health plan covers Medicare coinsurance
NOTE: Data for this item has been suppressed. HB38 Does ...'s health plan cover Medicare coinsurance and deductibles?

U Persons age 15 and over who are covered by Medicare. (ECRMTH4=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APLANMED 1 1974
T HB: Allocation flag for EPLANMED
NOTE: Data for this item has been suppressed. HB38 Allocation flag for whether the health plan covers Medicare coinsurance and deductibles.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPPC1 2 1975
T HB: Employer offerings - case in 401(k) plan
HB39@1 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan instead of health benefits?

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOPPC2 2 1977

T HB: Employer offerings - cash or a salary bonus

HB39@2 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose cash or a salary bonus instead of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOPPC3 2 1979

T HB: Employer offerings - plan combined with MSA

HB39@3 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account(MSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOPPC4 2 1981

T HB: Employer offerings - contributions to an FSA

HB39@4 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA)?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EOPPC5 2 1983

T HB: Employer offerings - other benefits

HB39@5 In offering health insurance, did ...'s employer offer ... the opportunity to choose other benefits (e.g. life insurance, day care, vacation) in place of health benefits?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name through the current employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPY=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOPPC 1 1985

T HB: Allocation flag for EOPPC1-EOPPC5

HB39@1-HB39@5 Allocation flag for whether the employer offered ... the opportunity to choose cash deposited in a 401(k) plan instead of health benefits, cash or a salary bonus instead of health benefits, a high deductible health insurance plan combined with a Medical Savings Account (MSA), tax-free employee contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (FSA), or other benefits (e.g. life insurance, day care, vacation) in place of health benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V .deck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHASHMO 2 1986

T HB: Whether health insurance plan is an HMO

HB42 Is ...'s plan an HMO?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name.

(EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHASHMO 1 1988

T HB: Allocation flag for EHASHMO

HB42 Allocation flag for whether ...'s plan is an HMO.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESIGNDOC 2 1989

T HB: Plan uses clinics for routine care

HB43 Does ...'s insurance plan require ... to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or with a certain clinic to which ... must go for all of ...'s routine care?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name and answered that they do not belong to an HMO. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOOWNER=1 or 3 and EHASHMO=2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASIGNDOC 1 1991

T HB: Allocation flag for ESIGNDOC

HB43 Allocation flag for whether ...'s health insurance plan requires ... to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or with a certain clinic to which ... must go for routine care.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBOOKDOC 2 1992

T HB: List of doctors associated with the health plan

HB44 Is there a book or list of doctors associated with the plan?

U Persons age 15 and over. The person's health insurance plan is not an HMO and does not require them to go to a specific doctor or clinic. (ESIGNDOC=2)

V -1 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABOOKDOC 1 1994

T HB: Allocation flag for EBOOKDOC

HB44 Allocation flag for whether there is a book or list of doctors associated with the plan.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

V .deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOREF 2 1995

T HB: Plan pays for doctor visits without a referral

HB45 If ... does NOT have a referral, will ...'s plan pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are NOT associated with ...'s plan?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3). The health insurance plan is an HMO (EHASHMO=1) or requires the person to go to specific doctors (ESIGNDOC=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWHOREF 1 1997

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOREF
HB45 Allocation flag for whether ...'s plan will pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are NOT associated with the plan if ... did not have a referral.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPTIONS 2 1998

T HB: Multiple health insurance plans offered
HB47 Did ...'s employer offer more than one health insurance plan from which to choose, or was ...'s plan the only choice?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has insurance in his/her own name from either the current or former employer. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLOY=1 or 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Employer offers more than one plan to choose from
V 2 .Respondent's plan is the only one

D AOPTIONS 1 2000

T HB: Allocation flag for EOPTIONS
HB47 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered more than one health insurance plan from which to choose, or whether ...'s plan was the only choice.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHOICE1 2 2001

T HB: Employer offers traditional health insurance plans
HB49 In addition to the kind of plan ... chose, did ...'s employer offer any traditional health insurance plans that let ... choose ...'s own doctor and that reimburse ... or pay the doctor directly following submission of medical bills?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has insurance in his/her own name from his/her current or former employer and the plan is a POS or an HMO. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLOY=1 or 2 and EWHOREF=1 or 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACHOICE1 1 2003

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHOICE1
HB49 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered any traditional health insurance plans that let them choose their own doctor and that reimbursed them to pay the doctor directly following submission of medical bills.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHOICE2 2 2004

T HB: Employer offered plans such as HMOs
HB50 In addition to the kind of plan ... chose, did ...'s employer offer any health insurance plans through Health

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Maintenance Organizations, HMOs?
U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from his/her current or former employer and the plan is a PPO or an FFS. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLOY=1 or 2 and EBOOKDOC=1 or 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACHOICE2 1 2006

T HB: Allocation flag for ECHOICE2
HB50 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offered any health insurance plans through Health Maintenance Organizations, HMOs.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPDATE 2 2007

T HB: Educational materials provided
HB51 Does ...'s employer provide any educational materials to help ... make ...'s choice?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a current or former employer and their employer offered a variety of types of health insurance. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLOY=1 or 2 and ECHOICE1=1 or ECHOICE2=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPDATE 1 2009

T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPDATE
HB51 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer provided any educational materials to help ... chose a health plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMATCOMP 2 2010

T HB: Materials provide easy comparison between plans
HB52 Did the educational materials provide an easy way to compare the costs, benefits, quality or any differences between the plans?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person has health insurance in his/her own name from a current or former employer. The employer offered a variety of plans and provided information on the different health insurance plans that were offered. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3 and EHEMPLOY=1 or 2 and (ECHOICE1=1 or ECHOICE2=1) and EMPDATE=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMATCOMP 1 2012

T HB: Allocation flag for EMATCOMP
HB52 Allocation flag for whether the educational materials provided an easy way to compare the costs, benefits, quality or any differences between the plans.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONDNOT 2 2013

T HB: Pre-existing medical condition

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HB53 Does ... or a family member have a pre-existing medical condition that is not covered by this plan?
U Persons age 15 and older who have health insurance in his/her own name. (EHIMTH4=1 and EHIOWNER=1 or 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ACONDNOT 1 2015
T HB: Allocation flag for ECONDNOT
HB53 Allocation flag for whether ... or a family member has a pre-existing medical condition that is not covered by this plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EOFFLONG 2 2016
T HB: Nursing home or home care coverage
HB56 Does ...'s employer offer a plan to any of its employees that provides nursing home or home care coverage for long-term care needs to employees or family members?
U Persons age 15 and older who are employed. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D AOFFLONG 1 2018
T HB: Allocation flag for EOFFLONG
HB56 Allocation flag for whether ...'s employer offers a plan to any of its employees that provides nursing home or home care coverage for long-term care needs to employees or family members.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECOVLONG 2 2019
T HB: Coverage under long-term care plan
HB57 Is ... covered under this long term care plan?
U Persons age 15 and older, employed, and the current employer offers long term care insurance. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and EOFFLONG=1)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ACOVLONG 1 2021
T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVLONG
HB57 Allocation flag for whether ... was covered under this long term care plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D EEMPCOST 2 2022
T HB: Employer pays costs of plan
HB58 Does ...'s employer pay for all, part, or none of the costs of the plan?
U Persons age 15 and older, employed and covered by a long term care plan provided by the current employer. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and ECOVLONG=1)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Part
V 3 .None
D AEEMPCOST 1 2024
T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPCOST
HB58 Allocation flag for whether ...'s

DATA SIZE BEGIN

employer pays for all, part, or none of the costs of the plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D TAMTLONG 3 2025
T HB: Amount paid for long term care plan
HB59@AMT How much does ... pay for ...'s long term care plan?
U Persons age 15 and older, employed, covered by a long term care plan provided by the current employer, and the employer pays for either part or none of the plan. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and ECOVLONG=1 and EEMPCOST=2 or 3)
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:400 .Amount paid
D AAMTLONG 1 2028
T HB: Allocation flag for TAMTLONG
HB59@AMT Allocation flag for the amount ... paid for ...'s long term care plan.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ETIMEAMT 2 2029
T HB: Frequency paid this amount
HB61 How often does ... pay this amount?
U Persons age 15 and older, employed, covered by a long term care plan provided by the current employer, and the employer pays for either part or none of the plan. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and ECOVLONG=1 and EEMPCOST=2 or 3)
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Weekly
V 2 .Every two weeks
V 3 .Twice monthly
V 4 .Monthly
V 5 .Semi-annually
V 6 .Annually
V 7 .Other
D ATIMEAMT 1 2031
T HB: Allocation flag for ETIMEAMT
HB61 Allocation flag for the frequency ... paid this amount.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
D ERETHEAL 2 2032
T HB: Health insurance obtained through retirement
HB65 If ... were to retire from this job, would ... be able to obtain health insurance from ...'s current employer at the employer's group rate throughout ...'s retirement years?
U Persons age 45 and older. The person is employed (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2), and has been offered insurance from the employer (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3).
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ARETHEAL 1 2034
T HB: Allocation flag for ERETHEAL
HB65 Allocation flag for whether, if ... was to retire from this job, would ... be able to obtain health insurance from the current employer at the employer's group rate throughout ...'s retirement years.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETCONT 2 2035
 T HB: Continue health insurance plan until age 65
 HB66 If ... were to retire, could ... continue the health insurance plan at the employer's group rate until age 65?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=2))
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ARETCONT 1 2037
 T HB: Allocation flag for ERETCONT
 HB66 Allocation flag for whether, if ... were to retire, could ... continue the health insurance plan at the employer's group rate until age 65.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETPAYS 2 2038
 T HB: Employer pays cost of health plan after retirement
 HB67 Does ... expect that ...'s employer will pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan after retirement?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1))
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D ARETPAYS 1 2040
 T HB: Allocation flag for ERETPAYS
 HB67 Allocation flag for whether ... expects that ...'s employer will pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan after ...'s retirement.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERETPLAN 2 2041
 T HB: Retirees obtain coverage for spouse
 HB68 Can retirees obtain coverage under this plan for spouses and other family or non-family members?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1))
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ARETPLAN 1 2043
 T HB: Allocation flag for ERETPLAN
 HB68 Allocation flag for whether retirees can obtain coverage under this plan for spouses and other family or non-family members.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHOPLN1 2 2044
 T HB: Spouse may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@1 Can the spouse obtain coverage under this plan?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN2 2 2046
 T HB: Children may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@2 Can the children obtain coverage under this plan?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN3 2 2048
 T HB: Grandchildren may obtain coverage under the plan
 HB69@3 Can the grandchildren obtain coverage under this plan?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN4 2 2050
 T HB: Other family members obtain coverage under this plan
 HB69@4 Can other family members obtain coverage under this plan?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHOPLN5 2 2052
 T HB: Non-family members obtain coverage under this plan
 HB69@5 Can other non-family members obtain coverage under this plan?
 U Persons age 45 and older, employed, who would be able to obtain health insurance from their current employer at the employer's group rate throughout their retirement years or until age 65 and whose

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

plan can cover other family or non-family members. (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EHEMPLOY=1 or ENOTPLAN=3) and (ERETHEAL=1 or ERETCONT=1) and ERETPLAN=1
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWHOPLN 1 2054

T HB: Allocation flag for EWHOPLN1-EWHOPLN5
HB69@1-HB69@5 Allocation flag for the persons who may obtain coverage under this plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPAIDJOB 2 2055

T HB: At job for one year or more
HB73 Has ... ever worked at a paid job for one year or more?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is either unemployed or is not in the labor force (EWKESR(EMAX) ne 1 or 2) and does not have health insurance or it is not from a former employer. (EHIMTH4=2 or EHEMPLOY ne 2)

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAIDJOB 1 2057

T HB: Allocation flag for EPAIDJOB
HB73 Allocation flag for whether ... has ever worked at a paid job for one year or more.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFORMEMP 2 2058

T HB: Former employer offers health coverage
HB77 Did ...'s former employer offer health insurance coverage to its employees?

U Persons age 15 and older. The person is not currently working, is not covered by health insurance or is not covered by a former employer and worked at a paid job for a year or more (EWKESR(EMAX) ne 1 or 2 and (EHIMTH4 ne 1 or EHEMPLOY ne 2) and EPAIDJOB=1) OR
 is currently employed but retired from a job or business at some point and is not covered by the current or former employer (EWKESR(EMAX)=1 or 2 and (EEVERET=1 or ERESEND=2 or EREND=1) and (EHIMTH4 ne 1 or (EHEMPLOY ne 1 and EHEMPLOY ne 2))).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFORMEMP 1 2060

T HB: Allocation flag for EFORMEMP
HB77 Allocation flag for whether ...'s former employer offered health insurance coverage to its employees.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELASTCOV 2 2061

T HB: Covered by employer's health plan on last day of wrk

HB78 Was ... covered by the employer health plan on the last day ... worked for that employer?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year and the former employer offered

DATA SIZE BEGIN

insurance (EFORMEMP=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALASTCOV 1 2063

T HB: Allocation flag for ELASTCOV
HB78 Allocation flag for whether ... was covered by the employer health plan on the last day ... worked for that employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONLEFT 2 2064

T HB: Continued coverage after left employer
HB79 Did ... continue this coverage after ... left that employer?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year and had employer provided insurance from a previous employer on the last day of their employment (ELASTCOV=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACONLEFT 1 2066

T HB: Allocation flag for ECONLEFT
HB79 Allocation flag for whether ... continued coverage after ... left that employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONTRET 2 2067

T HB: Continued coverage through COBRA
HB80 Did ... continue ...'s coverage through COBRA or as a retiree health benefit?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, and continued coverage after leaving (ECONLEFT=1).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .COBRA
V 2 .Retiree health benefit

D ACONTRET 1 2069

T HB: Allocation flag for ECONTRET
HB80 Allocation flag for whether ... continued coverage through COBRA or as a retiree health benefit.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHYN01 2 2070

T HB: Reason no longer covered- eligibility period expired

HB81@1 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did the eligibility period expire?

U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EWHYN02 2 2072
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - too expensive
 HB81@2 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Was it too
 expensive?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN03 2 2074
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - covered by
 another plan
 HB81@3 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Was ...
 covered by another plan?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN04 2 2076
 T HB: Reason no longer covered- did not
 want/need coverage
 HB81@4 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Did ... not
 want or need coverage?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN05 2 2078
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - Medicare
 coverage
 HB81@5 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Was it
 Medicare coverage?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN06 2 2080
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - not eligible
 for pension
 HB81@6 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Did ... have
 to be eligible for a pension?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN07 2 2082
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - requirements

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not met
 HB81@7 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Were ...'s
 retirement requirements not met?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN08 2 2084
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - retirees not
 covered
 HB81@8 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Were
 retirees not covered?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN09 2 2086
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - age/service
 not met
 HB81@9 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Was ...'s
 age or service eligibility requirement
 not met?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN010 2 2088
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - became
 ineligible
 HB81@10 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Did ...
 become ineligible after the employer
 amended the plan?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN011 2 2090
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - employer
 dropped plan
 HB81@11 What is the main reason ... is no
 longer covered by this plan? Did ...'s
 employer drop the plan?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have
 employer related health insurance and are
 either not working or exited retirement.
 However, they did have a job for at least a
 year, had employer provided insurance, but
 did not continue coverage after leaving the
 employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EWHYN012 2 2092

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T HB: Reason no longer covered - canceled for retirees
 HB81@12 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Did ...'s employer cancel the plan for retirees?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D EWHYNO13 2 2094
 T HB: Reason no longer covered - other reason
 HB81@13 What is the main reason ... is no longer covered by this plan? Was it for some other reason?
 U Persons age 15 and over who do not have employer related health insurance and are either not working or exited retirement. However, they did have a job for at least a year, had employer provided insurance, but did not continue coverage after leaving the employer (ECONLEFT=2).
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D AWHYNO 1 2096
 T HB: Allocation flag for EWHYNO1-EWHYNO13
 HB81@1-HB81@13 Allocation flag for the main reason(s) ... is no longer covered by this plan.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D TLEFTJOB 4 2097
 T HB: Year left former job
 HB84@AMT In what year did ... leave ...'s former job?
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1960:2002 .Year left job
 D ALEFTJOB 1 2101
 T HB: Allocation flag for TLEFTJOB
 HB84@AMT Allocation flag for the year ... left ...'s former job.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D EYEAREMP 2 2102
 T HB: Number of years worked for former employer
 HB85@YEARS For how many years did ... work for that employer? (If reported in years)
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1:50 .Number of years
 D AYEAREMP 1 2104
 T HB: Allocation flag for EYEAREMP
 HB85@YEARS Allocation flag for the number of years ... worked for that former employer.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D EMNTHEMP 2 2105
 T HB: Number of months worked for former

DATA SIZE BEGIN

employer
 HB85@MONTHS For how many months did ... work for that employer? (If reported in months)
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1:12 .Number of months
 D AMNTHEMP 1 2107
 T HB: Allocation flag for EMNTHEMP
 HB85@MONTHS Allocation flag for the number of months ... worked for that former employer.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D ECOVUNIO 2 2108
 T HB: Covered under a union or contract by former employer
 HB87 When ... worked for that employer, was ... covered under a union or employee association contract?
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D ACOVUNIO 1 2110
 T HB: Allocation flag for ECOVUNIO
 HB87 Allocation flag for whether ... was covered under a union or employee association contract by the former employer.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 D THBIND 3 2111
 T HB: Industry of former employer
 Industry code
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer (EPAIDJOB = 1 or EHEMPLOY = 2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries
 V 2 .Mining
 V 3 .Construction
 V 4 .Manufacturing (nondurable goods)
 V 5 .Manufacturing (durable goods)
 V 6 .Transportation, communications, and other public utilities
 V 7 .Wholesale trade (durable goods)
 V 8 .Wholesale trade (nondurable goods)
 V 9 .Retail trade
 V 10 .Finance, insurance, and real estate
 V 11 .Business and repair services
 V 12 .Personal services, including private hlds
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation services
 V 14 .Professional and related services
 V 15 .Public administration
 V 991 .Persons who are unemployed and who's last job was Armed Forces
 V 998 .Unable to code
 D THBOCC 3 2114
 T HB: Occupation in former employer
 Occupation code
 U Persons age 15 and older who have had a former employer (EPAIDJOB = 1 or EHEMPLOY = 2)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 4 .Chief executives and general administrators, public

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		. administration (112)	V	76	. Physical scientists, n.e.c.
V	5	. Administrators and officials,	V		. (1849)
V		public administration	V	77	. Agricultural and food
V		. (1132-1139)	V		scientists (1853)
V	6	. Administrators, protective	V	78	. Biological and life scientists
V		services (1131)	V		. (1854)
V	7	. Financial managers (122)	V	79	. Forestry and conservation
V	8	. Personnel and labor relations	V		scientists (1852)
V		managers (123)	V	83	. Medical scientists (1855)
V	9	. Purchasing managers (124)	V	84	. Physicians (261)
V	13	. Managers, marketing,	V	85	. Dentists (262)
V		advertising, and public	V	86	. Veterinarians (27)
V		relations (125)	V	87	. Optometrists (281)
V	14	. Admin, education and rel.	V	88	. Podiatrists (283)
V		fields (128)	V	89	. Health diagnosing
V	15	. Managers, medicine and	V		practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
V		health (131)	V	95	. Registered nurses (29)
V	17	. Managers, food serving and	V	96	. Pharmacists (301)
V		lodging establishments (1351)	V	97	. Dietitians (302)
V	18	. Managers, properties and real	V	98	. Respiratory therapists (3031)
V		estate (1353)	V	99	. Occupational therapists (3032)
V	19	. Funeral directors (part 1359)	V	103	. Physical therapists (3033)
V	21	. Managers, service organizations,	V	104	. Speech therapists (3034)
V		n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354,	V	105	. Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
V		part 1359)	V	106	. Physicians' assistants (304)
V	22	. Managers and administrators,	V	113	. Earth, environmental, and
V		n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343,	V		marine science teachers (2212)
V		136-139)	V	114	. Biological science teachers
V	23	. Accountants and auditors	V		. (2213)
V		. (1412)	V	115	. Chemistry teachers (2214)
V	24	. Underwriters (1414)	V	116	. Physics teachers (2215)
V	25	. Other financial officers	V	117	. Natural science teachers,
V		. (1415, 1419)	V		n.e.c. (2216)
V	26	. Management analysts (142)	V	118	. Psychology teachers (2217)
V	27	. Personnel, training, and labor	V	119	. Economics teachers (2218)
V		relations specialists (143)	V	123	. History teachers (2222)
V	28	. Purchasing agents and buyers,	V	124	. Political science teachers
V		farm products (1443)	V		. (2223)
V	29	. Buyers, wholesale and retail	V	125	. Sociology teachers (2224)
V		trade except farm products	V	126	. Social science teachers,
V		. (1442)	V		n.e.c. (2225)
V	33	. Purch. agents and buyers,	V	127	. Engineering teachers (2226)
V		n.e.c. (1449)	V	128	. Math. science teachers (2227)
V	34	. Business and promotion agents	V	129	. Computer science teachers
V		. (145)	V		. (2228)
V	35	. Construction inspectors (1472)	V	133	. Medical science teachers
V	36	. Inspectors and compliance	V		. (2231)
V		officers, except construction	V	134	. Health specialties teachers
V		. (1473)	V		. (2232)
V	37	. Management rel. occupations,	V	135	. Business, commerce, and
V		n.e.c. (149)	V		marketing teachers (2233)
V	43	. Architects (161)	V	136	. Agriculture and forestry
V	44	. Aerospace engineers (1622)	V		teachers (2234)
V	45	. Metallurgical and materials	V	137	. Art, drama, and music teachers
V		engineers (1623)	V		. (2235)
V	46	. Mining engineers (1624)	V	138	. Physical education teachers
V	47	. Petroleum engineers (1625)	V		. (2236)
V	48	. Chemical engineers (1626)	V	139	. Education teachers (2237)
V	49	. Nuclear engineers (1627)	V	143	. English teachers (2238)
V	53	. Civil engineers (1628)	V	144	. Foreign language teachers
V	54	. Agricultural engineers (1632)	V		. (2242)
V	55	. Engineers, electrical and	V	145	. Law teachers (2243)
V		electronic (1633, 1636)	V	146	. Social work teachers (2244)
V	56	. Engineers, industrial (1634)	V	147	. Theology teachers (2245)
V	57	. Engineers, mechanical (1635)	V	148	. Trade and industrial teachers
V	58	. Marine and naval architects	V		. (2246)
V		. (1637)	V	149	. Home economics teachers (2247)
V	59	. Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)	V	153	. Teachers, postsecondary,
V	63	. Surveyors and mapping	V		n.e.c.
V		scientists (164)	V		. (2249)
V	64	. Computer systems analysts and	V	154	. Postsecondary teachers,
V		scientists (171)	V		subject
V	65	. Operations and systems	V		not specified
V		researchers and analysts (172)	V	155	. Teachers, prekindergarten and
V	66	. Actuaries (1732)	V		kindergarten (231)
V	67	. Statisticians (1733)	V	156	. Teachers, elementary school
V	68	. Mathematical scientists,	V		. (232)
V		n.e.c. (1739)	V	157	. Teachers, secondary school
V	69	. Physicists and astronomers	V		. (233)
V		. (1842, 1843)	V	158	. Teachers, special education
V	73	. Chemists, except biochemists	V		. (235)
V		. (1845)	V	159	. Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
V	74	. Atmospheric and space	V	163	. Counselors, Educational and
V		scientists (1846)	V		Vocational (24)
V	75	. Geologists and geodesists	V	164	. Librarians (251)
V		. (1847)	V	165	. Archivists and curators (252)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 166 .Economists (1912)
V 167 .Psychologists (1915)
V 168 .Sociologists (1916)
V 169 .Social scientists, n.e.c.
V (1913, 1914, 1919)
V 173 .Urban planners (192)
V 174 .Social workers (2032)
V 175 .Recreation workers (2033)
V 176 .Clergy (2042)
V 177 .Religious workers, n.e.c.
V (2049)
V 178 .Lawyers and Judges
V 183 .Authors (321)
V 184 .Technical writers (398)
V 185 .Designers (322)
V 186 .Musicians and composers (323)
V 187 .Actors and directors (324)
V 188 .Painters, sculptors,
V .craft-artists, and artist
V .printmakers (325)
V 189 .Photographers (326)
V 193 .Dancers (327)
V 194 .Artists, performers, and rel.
V .workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
V 195 .Editors and reporters (331)
V 197 .Public relations specialists
V (332)
V 198 .Announcers (333)
V 199 .Athletes (34)
V 203 .Clinical laboratory
V .technologists and technicians
V (362)
V 204 .Dental hygienists (363)
V 205 .Health record technologists
V .and technicians (364)
V 206 .Radiologic technicians (365)
V 207 .Licensed practical
V .nurses (366)
V 208 .Health technologists and
V .technicians, n.e.c. (369)
V 213 .Electrical and electronic
V .technicians (3711)
V 214 .Industrial engineering
V .technicians (3712)
V 215 .Mechanical engineering
V .technicians (3713)
V 216 .Engineering technicians,
V .n.e.c. (3719)
V 217 .Drafting occupations (372)
V 218 .Surveying and mapping
V .technicians (373)
V 223 .Biological technicians (382)
V 224 .Chemical technicians (3831)
V 225 .Science technicians, n.e.c.
V (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
V 226 .Airplane pilots and navigators
V (825)
V 227 .Air traffic controllers (392)
V 228 .Broadcast equipment operators
V (393)
V 229 .Computer programmers
V (3971, 3972)
V 233 .Tool programmers, numerical
V .control (3974)
V 234 .Legal assistants (396)
V 235 .Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
V 243 .Supervisors and Proprietors,
V .Sales Occupations (40)
V 253 .Insurance sales occupations
V (4122)
V 254 .Real estate sales occupations
V (4123)
V 255 .Securities and financial
V .services sales occupations
V (4124)
V 256 .Advertising and rel. sales
V .occupations (4153)
V 257 .Sales occupations, other
V .business services (4152)
V 258 .Sales engineers (421)
V 259 .Sales representatives, mining,
V .manufacturing, and wholesale
V (423, 424)
V 263 .Sales workers, motor vehicles
V .and boats (4342, 4344)
V 264 .Sales workers, apparel (4346)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 265 .Sales workers, shoes (4351)
V 266 .Sales workers, furniture and
V .home furnishings (4348)
V 267 .Sales workers, radio, tv,
V .hi-fi, and appliances
V (4343, 4352)
V 268 .Sales workers, hardware and
V .building supplies (4353)
V 269 .Sales workers, parts (4367)
V 274 .Sales workers, other
V .commodities (4345, 4347,
V 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
V 275 .Sales counter clerks (4363)
V 276 .Cashiers (4364)
V 277 .Street and door-to-door sales
V .workers (4366)
V 278 .News vendors (4365)
V 283 .Demonstrators, promoters and
V .models, sales (445)
V 284 .Auctioneers (447)
V 285 .Sales support occupations,
V .n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
V 303 .Supervisors, general office
V (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519,
V 4529)
V 304 .Supervisors, computer
V .equipment operators (4512)
V 305 .Supervisors, financial records
V .processing (4521)
V 306 .Chief communications operators
V (4523)
V 307 .Supervisors, distribution,
V .scheduling, and adjusting
V .clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
V 308 .Computer operators (4612)
V 309 .Peripheral equipment operators
V (4613)
V 313 .Secretaries (4622)
V 314 .Stenographers (4623)
V 315 .Typists (4624)
V 316 .Interviewers (4642)
V 317 .Hotel clerks (4643)
V 318 .Transportation ticket and
V .reservation agents (4644)
V 319 .Receptionists (4645)
V 323 .Information clerks, n.e.c.
V (4649)
V 325 .Classified-ad clerks (4662)
V 326 .Correspondence clerks (4663)
V 327 .Order clerks (4664)
V 328 .Personnel clerks, except
V .payroll and timekeeping (4692)
V 329 .Library clerks (4694)
V 335 .File clerks (4696)
V 336 .Records clerks (4699)
V 337 .Bookkeepers, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (4712)
V 338 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V (4713)
V 339 .Billing clerks (4715)
V 343 .Cost and rate clerks (4716)
V 344 .Billing, posting, and
V .calculating machine operators
V (4718)
V 345 .Duplicating machine operators
V (4722)
V 346 .Mail preparing and paper
V .handling machine operators
V (4723)
V 347 .Office mach. operators, n.e.c.
V (4729)
V 348 .Telephone operators (4732)
V 353 .Communications equipment
V .operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
V 354 .Postal clerks, except mail
V .carriers (4742)
V 355 .Mail carriers, postal service
V (4743)
V 356 .Mail clerks, except postal
V .service (4744)
V 357 .Messengers (4745)
V 359 .Dispatchers (4751)
V 363 .Production coordinators (4752)
V 364 .Traffic, shipping, and
V .receiving clerks (4753)
V 365 .Stock and inventory clerks

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		(4754)	V		.recreation facilities (5254)
V	366	.Meter readers (4755)	V	461	.Guides (5255)
V	368	.Weighers, measurers, checkers,	V	462	.Ushers (5256)
V		and samplers (4756, 4757)	V	463	.Public transportation
V	373	.Expeditors (4758)	V		.attendants (5257)
V	374	.Material recording,	V	464	.Baggage porters and bellhops
V		scheduling, and distributing	V		(5262)
V		clerks, n.e.c. (4759)	V	465	.Welfare service aides (5263)
V	375	.Insurance adjusters,	V	466	.Family child care providers
V		examiners, and investigators	V		(part 5264)
V		(4782)	V	467	.Early childhood teacher's
V	376	.Investigators and adjusters,	V		assistants (part 5264)
V		except insurance (4783)	V	468	.Child care wrkrs, n.e.c. (part
V	377	.Eligibility clerks, social	V		5264)
V		welfare (4784)	V	469	.Personal service occupations,
V	378	.Bill and account collectors	V		n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
V		(4786)	V	473	.Farmers, except horticultural
V	379	.General office clerks (463)	V		(5512-5514)
V	383	.Bank tellers (4791)	V	474	.Horticultural specialty
V	384	.Proofreaders (4792)	V		farmers (5515)
V	385	.Data-entry keyers (4793)	V	475	.Managers, farms, except
V	386	.Statistical clerks (4794)	V		horticultural (5522-5524)
V	387	.Teachers' aides (4795)	V	476	.Managers, horticultural
V	389	.Administrative support	V		specialty farms (5525)
V		occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)	V	477	.Supervisors, farm workers
V	403	.Launderers and ironers (503)	V		(5611)
V	404	.Cooks, private household (504)	V	479	.Farm workers (5612-5617)
V	405	.Housekeepers and butlers (505)	V	483	.Marine life cultivation
V	406	.Child care workers, private	V		workers (5618)
V		hhd (506)	V	484	.Nursery workers (5619)
V	407	.Private hhd cleaners and	V	485	.Supervisors, rel. agricul tural
V		servants (502, 507, 509)	V		occupations (5621)
V	413	.Supervisors, firefighting and	V	486	.Groundskeepers and gardeners,
V		fire prevention occupations	V		except farm (5622)
V		(5111)	V	487	.Animal caretakers, except farm
V	414	.Supervisors, police and	V		(5624)
V		detectives (5112)	V	488	.Grader and sorter,
V	415	.Supervisors, guards (5113)	V		agricultural products (5625)
V	416	.Fire inspection and fire	V	489	.Inspectors, agricul tural
V		prevention occupations (5122)	V		products (5627)
V	417	.Firefighting occupations	V	494	.Supervisors, forestry and
V		(5123)	V		logging workers (571)
V	418	.Police and detectives, public	V	495	.Forestry workers, except
V		service (5132)	V		logging (572)
V	423	.Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other	V	496	.Timber cutting and logging
V		law enforcement officers (5134)	V		occupations (573, 579)
V	424	.Correctional institution	V	497	.Captains and other officers,
V		officers (5133)	V		fishing vessels (part 8241)
V	425	.Crossing guards (5142)	V	498	.Fishers (583)
V	426	.Guards and police, except	V	499	.Hunters and trappers (584)
V		public service (5144)	V	503	.Supervisors, mechanics and
V	427	.Protective service	V		repairers (60)
V		occupations, n.e.c. (5149)	V	505	.Automobile mechanics
V	433	.Supervisors, food preparation	V		(part 6111)
V		and service occupations (5211)	V	506	.Auto mechanic apprentices
V	434	.Bartenders (5212)	V		(part 6111)
V	435	.Waiters and waitresses (5213)	V	507	.Bus, truck, and stationary
V	436	.Cooks (5214, 5215)	V		engine mechanics (6112)
V	438	.Food counter, fountain and	V	508	.Aircraft engine mechanics
V		rel. occupations (5216)	V		(6113)
V	439	.Kitchen workers, food	V	509	.Small engine repairers (6114)
V		preparation (5217)	V	514	.Automobile body and rel.
V	443	.Waiters'/waitresses'	V		repairers (6115)
V		assistants (5218)	V	515	.Aircraft mechanics, except
V	444	.Miscellaneous food preparation	V		engine (6116)
V		occupations (5219)	V	516	.Heavy equipment mechanics
V	445	.Dental assistants (5232)	V		(6117)
V	446	.Health aides, except nursing	V	517	.Farm equipment mechanics
V		(5233)	V		(6118)
V	447	.Nursing aides, orderlies, and	V	518	.Industrial machinery repairers
V		attendants (5236)	V		(613)
V	448	.Supervisors, cleaning and	V	519	.Machinery maintenance
V		building service workers	V		occupations (614)
V		(5241)	V	523	.Electronic repairers,
V	449	.Maids and housemen (5242,	V		communications and industrial
V		5249)	V		equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
V	453	.Janitors and cleaners (5244)	V	525	.Data processing equipment
V	454	.Elevator operators (5245)	V		repairers (6154)
V	455	.Pest control occupations	V	526	.Hhd appliance and power tool
V		(5246)	V		repairers (6156)
V	456	.Supervisors, personal service	V	527	.Telephone line installers and
V		occupations (5251)	V		repairers (6157)
V	457	.Barbers (5252)	V	529	.Telephone installers and
V	458	.Hairdressers and	V		repairers (6158)
V		cosmetologists (5253)	V	533	.Miscellaneous electrical and
V	459	.Attendants, amusement and	V		electronic equipment repairers

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V (6152, 6159)
V 534 Heating, air conditioning, and
refrigeration mechanics (616)
V 535 Camera, watch, and musical
instrument repairers (6171,
6172)
V 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers
(6173)
V 538 Office machine repairers
(6174)
V 539 Mechanical controls and valve
repairers (6175)
V 543 Elevator installers and
repairers (6176)
V 544 Millwrights (6178)
V 547 Specified mechanics and
repairers, n.e.c. (6177,
6179)
V 549 Not specified mechanics and
repairers
V 553 Supervisors, brickmasons,
stonemasons, and tile setters
(6312)
V 554 Supervisors, carpenters and
rel. workers (6313)
V 555 Supervisors, electricians and
power transmission installers
(6314)
V 556 Supervisors, painters,
paperhangers, and plasterers
(6315)
V 557 Supervisors, plumbers,
pipefitters, and steamfitters
(6316)
V 558 Supervisors, construction,
n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
V 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons
(part 6412, part 6413)
V 564 Brickmason and stonemason
apprentices (part 6412, part
6413)
V 565 Tile setters, hard and soft
(part 6414, part 6462)
V 566 Carpet installers (part 6462)
V 567 Carpenters (part 6422)
V 569 Carpenter apprentices (part
6422)
V 573 Drywall installers (6424)
V 575 Electricians (part 6432)
V 576 Electrician apprentices (part
6432)
V 577 Electrical power installers
and repairers (6433)
V 579 Painters, construction and
maintenance (6442)
V 583 Paperhangers (6443)
V 584 Plasterers (6444)
V 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and
steamfitters (part 645)
V 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and
steamfitter apprentices (part
645)
V 588 Concrete and terrazzo
finishers (6463)
V 589 Glaziers (6464)
V 593 Insulation workers (6465)
V 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping
equipment operators (6466)
V 595 Roofers (6468)
V 596 Sheetmetal duct installers
(6472)
V 597 Structural metal workers
(6473)
V 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
V 599 Construction trades, n.e.c.
(6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
V 613 Supervisors, extractive
occupations (632)
V 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
V 615 Explosives workers (653)
V 616 Mining machine operators (654)
V 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c.
(656)
V 628 Supervisors, production
occupations (67, 71)
V 634 Tool and die makers (part

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V (6811)
V 635 Tool and die mkr apprentices
(part 6811)
V 636 Precision assemblers, metal
(6812)
V 637 Machinists (part 6813)
V 639 Machinist apprentices (part
6813)
V 643 Boilermakers (6814)
V 644 Precision grinders, filers,
and tool sharpeners (6816)
V 645 Patternmakers and model
makers, metal (6817)
V 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
V 647 Precious stones and metals
workers (Jewelers) (6822,
6866)
V 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
V 653 Sheet metal workers (part
6824)
V 654 Sheet metal wrkr apprentices
(part 6824)
V 655 Misc precision metal workers
(6829)
V 656 Patternmks and model makers,
wood (6831)
V 657 Cabinet makers and bench
carpenters (6832)
V 658 Furniture and wood finishers
(6835)
V 659 Misc precision woodworkers
(6839)
V 666 Dressmakers (part 6852, part
7752)
V 667 Tailors (part 6852)
V 668 Upholsterers (6853)
V 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
V 674 Misc precision apparel and
fabric workers (6856, 6859,
part 7752)
V 675 Hand molders and shapers,
except jewelers (6861)
V 676 Patternmakers, lay-out
workers, and cutters (6862)
V 677 Optical goods workers (6864,
part 7477, part 7677)
V 678 Dental laboratory and medical
appliance technicians (6865)
V 679 Bookbinders (6844)
V 683 Electrical/electronic
equipment assemblers (6867)
V 684 Msc precision workers, n.e.c.
(6869)
V 686 Butchers and meat cutters
(6871)
V 687 Bakers (6872)
V 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
V 689 Inspectors, testers, and
graders (6881, 828)
V 693 Adjusters and calibrators
(6882)
V 694 Water and sewage treatment
plant operators (691)
V 695 Power plant operators (part
693)
V 696 Stationary engineers (part
693, 7668)
V 699 Miscellaneous plant and system
operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
V 703 Set-up operators, lathe and
turning machine (7312)
V 704 Operators, lathe and turning
machine (7512)
V 705 Milling and planing machine
operators (7313, 7513)
V 706 Punching and stamping press
machine operators (7314, 7317,
7514, 7517)
V 707 Rolling machine operators
(7316, 7516)
V 708 Drilling and boring machine
operators (7318, 7518)
V 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing,
and polishing machine
operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
V 713 Forging machine operators

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		(7319, 7519)	V	774	.Photographic process machine
V	714	.Numerical control machine	V		.operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
V		.operators (7326)	V	777	.Miscellaneous machine
V	715	.Miscellaneous metal, plastic,	V		.operators, n.e.c. (part 7479,
V		stone, and glass working	V		.7665, 7679)
V		machine operators (7329, 7529)	V	779	.Machine operators, not
V	717	.Fabricating machine operators,	V		.specified
V		n.e.c. (7339, 7539)	V	783	.Welders and cutters (7332,
V	719	.Molding and casting machine	V		.7532, 7714)
V		operators (7315, 7342, 7515,	V	784	.Solderers and brazers (7333,
V		.7524)	V		.7533, 7717)
V	723	.Metal plating machine	V	785	.Assemblers (772, 774)
V		operators (7343, 7543)	V	786	.Hand cutting and trimming
V	724	.Heat treating equipment	V		.occupations (7753)
V		operators (7344, 7544)	V	787	.Hand molding, casting, and
V	725	.Misc metal and plastic	V		.forming occupations (7754,
V		processing machine operators	V		.7755)
V		(7349, 7549)	V	789	.Hand painting, coating, and
V	726	.Wood lathe, routing, and	V		.decorating occupations (7756)
V		planing machine operators	V	793	.Hand engraving and printing
V		(7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)	V		.occupations (7757)
V	727	.Sawing machine operators	V	795	.Miscellaneous hand working
V		(7433, 7633)	V		.occupations (7758, 7759)
V	728	.Shaping and joining machine	V	796	.Production inspectors,
V		operators (7435, 7635)	V		checkers, and examiners (782,
V	729	.Nailing and tacking machine	V		.787)
V		operators (7636)	V	797	.Production testers (783)
V	733	.Miscellaneous woodworking	V	798	.Production samplers and
V		machine operators (7434, 7439,	V		weighers (784)
V		.7634, 7639)	V	799	.Graders and sorters, except
V	734	.Printing press operators	V		agricultural (785)
V		(7443, 7643)	V	803	.Supervisors, motor vehicle
V	735	.Photoengravers and	V		operators (8111)
V		lithographers (6842, 7444,	V	804	.Truck drivers (8212-8214)
V		.7644)	V	806	.Driver-sales workers (8218)
V	736	.Typesetters and compositors	V	808	.Bus drivers (8215)
V		(6841, 7642)	V	809	.Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
V	737	.Miscellaneous printing machine	V		.(8216)
V		operators (6849, 7449, 7649)	V	813	.Parking lot attendants (874)
V	738	.Winding and twisting machine	V	814	.Motor transportation
V		operators (7451, 7651)	V		.occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
V	739	.Knitting, looping, taping, and	V	823	.Railroad conductors and
V		weaving machine operators	V		.yardmasters (8113)
V		(7452, 7652)	V	824	.Locomotive operating
V	743	.Textile cutting machine	V		.occupations (8232)
V		operators (7654)	V	825	.Railroad brake, signal, and
V	744	.Textile sewing machine	V		.switch operators (8233)
V		operators (7655)	V	826	.Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
V	745	.Shoe machine operators (7656)	V		.(8239)
V	747	.Pressing machine operators	V	828	.Ship captains and mates,
V		(7657)	V		except fishing boats (part
V	748	.Laundering and dry cleaning	V		.8241, 8242)
V		machine operators (6855, 7658)	V	829	.Sailors and deckhands (8243)
V	749	.Miscellaneous textile machine	V	833	.Marine engineers (8244)
V		operators (7459, 7659)	V	834	.Bridge, lock, and lighthouse
V	753	.Cementing and gluing machine	V		.tenders (8245)
V		operators (7661)	V	843	.Supervisors, material moving
V	754	.Packaging and filling machine	V		.equipment operators (812)
V		operators (7462, 7662)	V	844	.Operating engineers (8312)
V	755	.Extruding and forming machine	V	845	.Longshore equipment operators
V		operators (7463, 7663)	V		.(8313)
V	756	.Mixing and blending machine	V	848	.Hoist and winch operators
V		operators (7664)	V		.(8314)
V	757	.Separating, filtering, and	V	849	.Crane and tower operators
V		clarifying machine operators	V		.(8315)
V		(7476, 7666, 7676)	V	853	.Excavating and loading machine
V	758	.Compressing and compacting	V		.operators (8316)
V		machine operators (7467, 7667)	V	855	.Grader, dozer, and scraper
V	759	.Painting and paint spraying	V		.operators (8317)
V		machine operators (7669)	V	856	.Industrial truck and tractor
V	763	.Roasting and baking machine	V		.equipment operators (8318)
V		operators, food (7472, 7672)	V	859	.Misc material moving equipment
V	764	.Washing, cleaning, and	V		.operators (8319)
V		pickling machine operators	V	864	.Supervisors, handlers,
V		(7673)	V		equipment cleaners, and
V	765	.Folding machine operators	V		laborers, n.e.c. (85)
V		(7474, 7674)	V	865	.Helpers, mechanics, and
V	766	.Furnace, kiln, and oven	V		.repairers (863)
V		operators, except food (7675)	V	866	.Helpers, construction trades
V	768	.Crushing and grinding machine	V		.(8641-8645, 8648)
V		operators (part 7477, part	V	867	.Helpers, surveyor (8646)
V		.7677)	V	868	.Helpers, extractive
V	769	.Slicing and cutting machine	V		.occupations (865)
V		operators (7478, 7678)	V	869	.Construction laborers (871)
V	773	.Motion picture projectionists	V	874	.Production helpers (861, 862)
V		(part 7479)	V	875	.Garbage collectors (8722)

SIPP 2001 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE FILES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V      876 .Stevedores (8723)
V      877 .Stock handlers and baggers
V      .(8724)
V      878 .Machine feeders and offbearers
V      .(8725)
V      883 .Freight, stock, and material
V      .handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
V      885 .Garage and service station
V      .rel. occupations (873)
V      887 .Vehicle washers and equipment
V      .cleaners (875)
V      888 .Hand packers and packagers
V      .(8761)
V      889 .Laborers, except construction
V      .(8769)
V      905 .Persons whose current labor
V      .force status is unemployed and
V      .last job was Armed Forces
V      998 .Unable to code

D EEMPLJOB 2 2117
T HB: Class of worker for former employer
HB88 Was ... employed by government, by a
private company, a non-profit
organization, or was ... self employed or
working in a family business?
U Persons age 15 and older who have had a
former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      1 .A Government organization
V      .(includes Armed Forces)
V      2 .A Private, For Profit, Company
V      3 .A Non-Profit Organization,
V      .including tax-exempt and charitable
organizations
V      4 .A family business or farm

D AEMPLJOB 1 2119
T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPLJOB
HB88 Allocation flag for whether ... was
employed by government, by a private
company, a non-profit organization, or
whether ... was self-employed or working
in a family business.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGOVRNMT 2 2120
T HB: Former employer's type of government
HB89 Was that Federal Government, State
Government, Local Government or
active-duty Armed Forces?
U Persons age 15 and older whose former
employer was a government agency.
(EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2 and EEMPLJOB=1)
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      1 .Federal (civilian only)
V      2 .State
V      3 .Local (County, City, Township)
V      4 .Armed Forces (active duty only)

D AGOVRNMT 1 2122
T HB: Allocation flag for EGOVRNMT
HB89 Allocation flag for whether the type
of government was Federal Government,
State Government, or Local Government or
active-duty Armed Forces.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPTYTYPE 2 2123
T HB: Former employer's type of business or
organization
HB90 What type of business or
organization was this?
U Persons age 15 and older who have had a
former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      1 .Manufacturing
V      2 .Wholesale Trade

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V      3 .Retail Trade
V      4 .Service
V      5 .Something else

D AEMPTYTYPE 1 2125
T HB: Allocation flag for EEMPTYTYPE
HB90 Allocation flag for the type of
business or organization.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TENDSALA 5 2126
T HB: Amount earned per week from former
employer
HB93@AMT When ... left that job, how much
did ... usually earn per week before
deductions? Include any overtime pay,
commissions, or tips usually received.
U Persons age 15 and older who have had a
former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1: 12500 .Amount per week

D AENDSALA 1 2131
T HB: Allocation flag for TENDSALA
HB93@AMT Allocation flag for the amount
usually earned per week before deductions
when ... left that job.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TEMPLOCA 2 2132
T HB: Number of people employed by former
employer
HB95 About how many people were employed
at all locations?
U Persons age 15 and older who have had a
former employer. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2)
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      1 .Less than 25 employees
V      2 .25 - 99 employees
V      3 .100+ employees

D AEMPLOCA 1 2134
T HB: Allocation flag for REMPLOCA
HB95 Allocation flag for the number of
people employed at all locations.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFEWER20 2 2135
T HB: Fewer than 20 people employed by former
employer
HB96 Would it be fewer than 20 people?
U Persons age 15 and older who have had a
former employer who employed between 10 and
24 people. (EPAIDJOB=1 or EHEMPLOY=2 and
EMPLOCA=2)
V      -1 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AFEWER20 1 2137
T HB: Allocation flag for EFEWER20
HB96 Allocation flag for whether or not
it would be fewer than 20 people employed
by the former employer.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot
V      .deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEXMEDIC 2 2138
T HB: Expects to be covered by Medicare
HB99 Does ... expect to be covered by
Medicare when ... reaches age 65?

```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons ages 15 through 64 who have retired and do not have Medicare. ((EEVERET=1 or ERESEND=2 or EREND=1)and ECARECOV ne 1)		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AEXMEDIC	1	2140
T HB: Allocation flag for EEXMEDIC		
HB99 Allocation flag for whether or not ... expects to be covered by Medicare when ... reaches age 65.		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPOSTMED	2	2141
T HB: Eligibility for Medicare		
HB100 Is ... postponing any medical care because of costs until ... becomes eligible for Medicare?		
U Persons ages 15 through 64 who have retired and do not have Medicare. The person plans on having Medicare when they turn 65 (EEXMEDIC=1). 		
V	-1	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D APOSTMED	1	2143
T HB: Allocation flag for EPOSTMED		
HB100 Allocation flag for whether ... is postponing any medical care because of costs until ... becomes eligible for Medicare?		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Statistical imputation (hot
V		.deck)
V	2	.Cold deck imputation
V	3	.Logical imputation (derivation)
D FILLER	1	2144
T Filler		